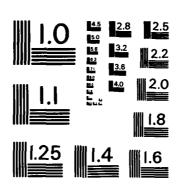
A MATCHED FILTER ALGORITHM FOR ACOUSTIC SIGNAL DETECTION(U) NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL MONTEREY CA D N JORDAN JUN 85 AD-A158 968 1/3 UNCLASSIFIED F/G 17/1 NL



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963 - A



NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL Monterey, California

AD-A158 960

DTIC FILE COPY



THESIS

A MATCHED FILTER ALGORITHM FOR ACOUSTIC SIGNAL DETECTION

by

Dorsett Weston Jordan

June 1985

Thesis Advisor:

R. Panholzer

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited



SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Date Entered)

REPORT DOCUMENTATION		READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM	
REPORT NUMBER	2. GOVT ACCESSION NO.	3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER	
A Matched Filter Algorithm in Acoustic Signal Detection	for	5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED Master's Thesis; June 1985	
Acoustic Signal Detection		6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER	
7. AUTHOR(s)	8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*)		
Dorsett Weston Jordan			
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRES	\$	10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS	
Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-	-5100		
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS		12. REPORT DATE	
Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-	June 1985 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 221		
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II dittere	ent from Controlling Office)	15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report)	
		UNCLASSIFIED	
		154. DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING	
16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)		<u> </u>	
Approved for public release;	distribution	is unlimited	
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered	d in Block 20, if different fro	en Report)	
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES			
50			

NEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identity by block number)
-Analog Filter; Digital Filter; Bilinear Transform; Space Shuttle;
Auxiliary Power Unit; INTEL 2920 Analog Signal Processor;
Adaptive Linear Combiner; Adpative Transversal Filter

20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)

This thesis is a presentation of several alternative acoustic filter designs which allow Space Shuttle payload experiment initiation prior to launch. This initiation is accomplished independently of any spacecraft services by means of a matched band-pass filter tuned to the acoustic signal characteristic of the Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) which is brought up to operating RP_m s approximately five minutes prior to launch.

These alternative designs include an analog filter built around operational amplifiers, a digital IIR design implemented with an INTEL 2920 Signal Processor, and an Adaptive FIR Weiner design. Working prototypes of the first two filters are developed and a discussion of the advantage of the 2920 digital design is presented.

i squah indution



Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

A Matched Filter Algorithm for Acoustic Signal Detection

by

Dorsett Weston Jordan Lieutenant, United States Navy B.S., University of Colorado, 1977

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Accession For

NTIS GRA&I
DTIC TAB
Unannounced
Justification

By
Distribution/
Availability Codes

Avail and/or
Dist
Special

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

from the

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL June, 1985



Author:	Deefordan			
	D. W. Jordan			
Approved by:	A famous were			
	Rudolf Panholzer, Thesis Advisor			
•	Sydney Parker, Second Reader			
•	Harriett Rigas, Chairman, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering			
_	do Don			
	John Dyer, Dear of Science and Engineering			

ABSTRACT

This thesis is a presentation of several alternative acoustic filter designs which allow Space Shuttle payload experiment initiation prior to launch. This initiation is accomplished independently of any spacecraft services by means of a matched band-pass filter tuned to the acoustic signal characteristic of the Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) which is brought up to operating RPM's approximately five minutes prior to launch.

These alternative designs include an analog filter built around operational amplifiers, a digital IIR design implemented with an INTEL 2920 Signal Processor, and an Adaptive FIR Weiner design. Working prototypes of the first two filters are developed and a discussion of the advantage of the 2920 digital design is presented.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTE	NTRODUCTION		
	A.	BACKGROUND	9	
	В.	STATEMENT OF GOAL	10	
	c.	DISCUSSION OF THE GENERAL SOLUTION ALGORITHM	12	
ıı.		E AUXILIARY POWER UNIT (APU) AND THE SHUTTLE YLOAD BAY PRE-LAUNCH ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT	15	
	A.	APU DESCRIPTION	15	
	в.	APU MISSION DUTY CYCLE	15	
	C.	STS PAYLOAD BAY ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTATION	19	
	D.	STS PAYLOAD BAY PRE-LAUNCH ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT	21	
III.	. ANA	ALOG FILTER DESIGN THEORY AND IMPLEMENTATION	26	
	A.		26	
		1. Low-Pass to Band-Pass Frequency Transformation	28	
		2. 600 Hz Elliptic Band-Pass Filter Design	32	
		3. Analog Band-Pass Filter Simulation	37	
	В.	HARDWARE IMPLEMENTATION	41	
		1. Biquad Analog Band-Pass Filter	41	
		2. Follow-Up Logic Circuitry	44	
	C	ANALOG BAND-DAGG ETLTED IMDIRMENTATION DECLITE	47	

IV.	DIC	GITAL FILTER DESIGN	51
	A.	ANALOG BAND-PASS TO DIGITAL BAND-PASS FILTER DESIGN	54
	В.	DIGITAL BAND-PASS FILTER SIMULATION	60
	c.	DIFFERENCE EQUATION REPRESENTATION	63
	D.	DIFFERENCE EQUATION IMPLEMENTATION SIMULATION	66
		1. Digital Filter Impulse Response	66
		2. Digital Filter Frequency Response	69
	E.	ANTI-ALIASING FILTER	70
v.	THE	INTEL 2920 ANALOG SIGNAL PROCESSOR	72
	A.	OVERVIEW	72
	в.	2920 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION	75
	c.	THE SDK-2920 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	76
	D.	A 2920 DIGITAL FILTER IMPLEMENTATION	80
		1. 2920 Assembly Language Program	80
		2. 2920 Hardware Implementation	82
	E.	2920 DIGITAL FILTER IMPLEMENTATION RESULTS	84
VI.	AL:	TERNATIVE FILTER CONCEPTS	88
	Α.	A WIENER FILTER DESIGNTHE ADAPTIVE LINEAR COMBINER	89
		1. Theoretical Foundations	90
		2. A Software Simulation	95
	В.	AN ANALOG SPEECH PROCESSING SCHEME	98
VII	. C	ONCLUSION	101
APP	ENDI	X A: APU HOTFIRE TEST RESULTS (QUICK LOOK DATA)-	108

CARGO BAY PRE-LAUNCH ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT	121
APPENDIX C: FORTRAN PROGRAM ABPDBP AND PROGRAM OUTPUT	146
APPENDIX D: FORTRAN PROGRAM ABPFR	161
APPENDIX E: FORTRAN PROGRAM DBPFR	164
APPENDIX F: FORTRAN PROGRAMS S22I (WITH OUTPUT) AND S22IG	167
APPENDIX G: FORTRAN PROGRAMS S22F (WITH OUTPUT) AND S22FG (WITH GRAPHICAL OUTPUT)	176
APPENDIX H: 2920 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAM SM2X2	188
APPENDIX I: FORTRAN PROGRAM CTRANS2 AND OUTPUT	194
APPENDIX J: FORTRAN PROGRAM FIR4	200
APPENDIX K: FORTRAN PROGRAM FIR4SIM	216
LIST OF REFERENCES	218
INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST	220

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Many persons aided me in the development of this thesis and I would be remiss in not acknowledging the help and support of those whose contributions were invaluable.

Vicente Garcia offered early insight and suggested avenues to a solution. Bob Yamamuro of Aerospace Corporation assisted me in the initial data collection and unselfishly spent several evenings of his own time in support of my efforts. Austin Boyd gave assistance with crucial data analysis during a difficult time in his life. Professor Rudy Panholzer was a talented teacher and supportive advisor throughout my stay at NPS. Dr. Bharat Madan was indispensable to me as an expert in digital filters and all aspects of the 2920 design implementation. He gave me many hours of wise counsel. David Rigmaiden was and is a superb and supremely patient lab technician. Thanks to all the NPS Get Away Special team members whose motivation and spirit kept me honest. And finally thanks and love to Linda Duncan-Hille who buoyed my spirits at all the right moments with her abundant joie de vivre.

I am especially grateful for the help that each and every one of you gave me during this research.

I. INTRODUCTION

A. BACKGROUND

In April of 1981 a new era of space exploration was opened for mankind when the Space Shuttle successfully returned to Earth after its first orbital mission.

Notwithstanding the significant capabilities which this new and radically different concept in space transportation has afforded traditionally large and well funded government and industrial agencies, the Space Shuttle has also ushered in the age of the small experimenter with limited access to funds who has an idea which needs to be tested in space and who now has a means of seeing that test realized.

The Get Away Special (GAS) Program was developed by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) to afford qualifying teams of experimenters the opportunity to launch and orbit GAS payloads on a not-to-interfere space available basis during regularly scheduled Shuttle missions.

The main purpose for Shuttle missions is the conveyance into space and deployment of large, sophisticated instruments into Earth orbit. Because many primary mission payloads do not occupy the entirety of the Shuttle payload bay there is frequently opportunity for the additional

deployment of GAS payloads during Shuttle missions [Ref. 1: pp. 8-9].

One significant requirement demanded of GAS
experimenters is that each payload be self-contained within
its standard size (5.0 cubic foot) NASA provided canister.
Thus it is expected that each GAS experiment include
provisions within its own confines for all electrical power,
heating elements, data control and storage, and so on. In
short, GAS payloads may not draw upon any Shuttle services
for their normal operation beyond an on-off switch control
which may be thrown locally by an astronaut should the
Shuttle timeline of events allow for such intervention.

This requirement for a completely self-contained experiment necessitates a well-planned execution of tasks performed under automated control. Although the concession for astronaut involvement in experiment initiation is provided, during some critical periods it is not feasible for astronauts to tend to GAS payload requirements, e. g., during launch and landing phases. At these times it then becomes necessary to design for complete automation of GAS experimental control, to provide most significantly for independent initiation of experimentation.

B. STATEMENT OF GOAL

It is the purpose of this thesis to consider a design algorithm to accomplish an automated initiation of GAS

experimentation based solely upon the passive detection of a well-defined event in the evolution of the Shuttle timeline of operations. Specifically it is desired that an experiment be undertaken to measure the acoustical and vibrational environment present in the Shuttle payload bay from prior to Space Shuttle Main Engine (SSME) ignition (at approximately T-6 seconds) until the Orbiter has exited the Earth's atmosphere (at approximately T+2 minutes).

Previous GAS missions have been deployed to accomplish this same mission goal. In these previous missions the solution to the problem of independent experiment initiation was addressed by way of a simple sound pressure level (SPL) sensor used to detect the unmistakable roar of SSME's as they ignite at T-6 seconds. By this method the sizable impulse thus generated can easily be used to signal experiment initiation. In this way power is applied to data collection and storage elements whose purpose is to record the information relevant to the mission of the experiment.

The obvious shortcoming in this experimental scheme is that it uses as its prime mover the very noise and vibration which it presumes to measure. Though the delay caused by impulse generation and transmission via the SPL sensor may be minimal, it nonetheless requires a finite amount of time for tape transport transients to settle and begin the recording of meaningful data. This delay has been reported to be as much as several seconds and so can be seen to be a

Therefore our task is to develop a matched filter which will detect the presence of a spectral peak at 600 Hz and/or at coincident harmonic multiples of 600 Hz. We will attempt to realize the needed performance emphasizing only the most evident 600 Hz peak. Based upon the results of this design, will then know if we must consider the additional impact of the less evident harmonic elements.

Our desire is to implement the scheme which provides the simplest, smallest, most reliable, and least power consuming design which will ensure APU detection prior to launch.

Therefore detection of all higher order harmonic components is less important than the development of a filter which accomplishes the primary goal. We shall examine both analog and digital methods for implementing our matched filter and compare the effectiveness of the various designs before selecting the device which will orbit the Earth.

but for our purposes this is an inconsequential shortcoming.)

An examination of the PSD's of the remaining sets of data not corrupted by the lack of TSC reveals the expected behavior. In all cases the noise background remains essentially unchanged from the first of the plot pair to the second except for the effect of the impressed APU signature clearly evident in the second. In every plot performed after APU start-up the characteristic 600 Hz peak is evident to some degree and in many instances we also see the harmonic components at 1200 and 1800 Hz. This is especially true for those plots reflecting the environment surrounding microphone 9403 which is located only a bulkhead removed from the APU's themselves. However, of some concern is the fact that the 600 Hz peak is least evident for microphone 9405 which is at the forward bulkhead furthest removed from the APU's and where it is expected that the GAS canister will be placed for the upcoming mission.

The salient points are therefore as follows:

- The APU does provide a specific signature which becomes clearly evident in the audio spectrum of the Shuttle payload bay pre-launch acoustic environment. There are well-defined spectral peaks at a fundamental frequency of 600 Hz and at integral harmonics thereof.
- 2. The magnitude of the APU signature is variable in the payload bay depending upon the location of the sensor used to detect it. A sensor placed closer to the after bulkhead will be more apt to respond to the APU signature in a manner which will facilitate matched filter performance, but the signature is evident throughout the payload bay.

it is known that measures were taken to minimize the error introduced in the dubbing process. On most copies a Tape Speed Compensation (TSC) process was employed which ensures that the tape transport travels at the same speed as when originally recorded. That this process is indispensable is realized upon examination of the PSD's obtained for microphones 9405 and 9219 on STS-3. In these two cases alone TSC was not employed due to operator error at a previous generation. The noise floor thus generated is seen to be an order of magnitude greater than in other plots and is severe enough to mask the desired information. In all other tape copies TSC was employed.

(Another generation of tape copies was recorded for use at the Naval Postgraduate School in the development of the experiment described earlier. This recording process was accomplished using a Hewlett-Packard Model 3964A

Instrumentation Data Recorder in an FM mode to allow recording of analog data from 0 to 8 kHz. The HP recorder also employs a tape speed servo control which also ensures tape speed accuracy. PSD plots were obtained in all cases for the dubbed tape to verify the accuracy of this latest dubbing routine. In each case the PSD of the dubbed data was confirmed to be a good reproduction of the "original" except for the region below 200 Hz. In this region the reproduction was not as good as in the region above 200 Hz

Appendix B is a summary of PSD plots of the acoustic environment present in the Shuttle payload bay at three different locations for the three missions listed in the previous section. As noted in Figure 2.2 the locations of the three microphones are dispersed throughout the payload bay to reveal variations in the acoustic signature from one location to another. Microphone V08Y9405A (which shall be referred to as 9405 for simplicity) was positioned near the forward bulkhead of the payload bay, furthest removed from the APU. Microphone V08Y9219A (9219) was located low and amidships, and microphone V08Y9403A (9403) was located at the after bulkhead, closest of the three to the APU. All three were identically configured to respond to a dynamic range of 110-157 dB.

The payload bay acoustic data is presented in pairs of plots with the first of the pair showing the signature before the APU is turned on and the second showing the signature approximately thirty seconds later after APU start-up. This data was obtained from an analog magnetic tape copy of the original data recording which was made available from the DATE group at Aerospace Corporation headquarters in Los Angeles.

There is doubtless some extraneous noise introduced in the process by which the original tape was copied to yield the tape available at Aerospace. Furthermore, the generation of the Aerospace copies are not known. However

Table 2.1

DEVELOPMENT FLIGHT INSTRUMENTATION (DFI)

ACOUSTIC MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

Microphone Number	Range (dB)	Cargo Bay Location	Orbiter X	Station Y	Location Z
V08Y9219A	110-157	Internal	863	-100	381
V08Y9220A	110-157	Internal	1190	0	427
V08Y9401A	130-177	External	639	3.5	500
V08Y9402A	130-177	External	1281	4.2	500
V08Y9403A	110-157	Internal	1306	12.0	400
V08Y9404A	130-177	External	1296	0	300
V08Y9405A	110-157	Internal	640	4	423

Note: The frequency response of all microphones is wideband, 20 Hz to 8 kHz.

D. STS PAYLOAD BAY PRE-LAUNCH ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT

As indicated in the previous section we are principally interested in the response of three internal microphones to the Shuttle payload bay environment. The intent is to examine the environment prior to APU start-up to determine the noise background present before the APU acoustic signature is impressed upon this background. Then microphone responses will be examined after APU start-up to reveal the APU acoustic signature over the noise background. Based upon our previous examination of the APU vibrational signature evident in equipment testing we expect to see that spectral peaks at the fundamental and harmonic frequencies of 600 Hz will become clear at the time of APU start-up.

at launch. Rounding out the array of acoustic sensors were three additional microphones mounted externally. All microphones were manufactured by Gulton Industries with only minor alterations differentiating the three external sensors from the four internal ones. The relative location of each of these seven acoustic sensors is shown in Figure 2-2.

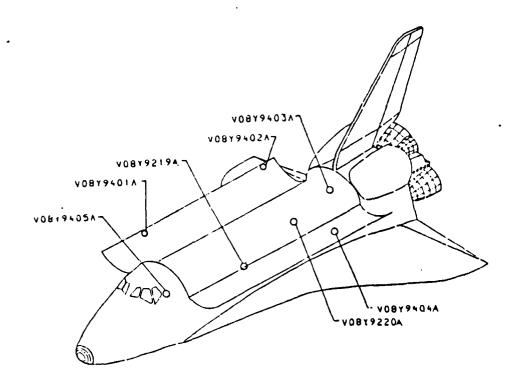


Figure 2.2 DFI Acoustic Measurement Locations

Sensor location designators, dynamic range and frequency response of each microphone are shown in Table 2-1 on the following page [Refs. 3 and 4].

C. STS PAYLOAD BAY ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTATION

Data instrumentation recorders were flown on all early Shuttle flights to measure the acoustic environment present during the launch and landing phases of these missions. These experiments were conducted under the auspices of the NASA DATE (Dynamic, Acoustic and Thermal Environments) Working Group which has as its mission the development of improved methods for predicting all aspects of STS (Shuttle Transportation System) payload environments. Pursuant to this study we shall make use of data collected during each of the following three Shuttle missions:

- -- STS-2 (conducted November 12-17, 1981)
- -- STS-3 (conducted March 22-27, 1982)
- -- STS-4 (conducted June 27 July 4, 1982)

In each of these missions it is only the data which was recorded just prior to the launch which is of any significance for our purposes here.

Of particular interest to us is the acoustic data recorded at three specific locations in the Shuttle payload bay on each of the three flights listed above. On each flight sixteen selected sensors comprised the STS Development Flight Instrumentation (DFI) system. Of these sixteen sensors, four internal microphones were used to measure the acoustic environment present in the payload bay

of higher spectral components although an expected 2400 Hz peak is present in several plots despite the attenuation.

The significance of these plots is in the consistency of the component spectral elements despite APU loading.

Although the relative and absolute magnitudes of the fundamental 600 Hz peak and its harmonic constituents vary somewhat over the range of loading displayed the spectral location of each remains fixed. This shift in magnitudes is of some concern to mechanical engineers as it has been shown that failures in some rotating machinery have occurred when vibration signatures have deviated in this manner. But our concern is with the consistency of the location of the spectral peaks as this confirms the RPM stability of the APU over expected levels of loading.

We thus have a basis for further investigation of the acoustic environment in the Shuttle payload bay. We know that there is a specific vibrational signature which accompanies the normal functioning of the APU and we may expect that this vibration will translate to an acoustic signature in the Shuttle pre-launch environment. We now proceed to investigate this proposition with an examination of the acoustic environment present in the Shuttle payload bay prior to launch.

APU output shaft horsepower is delivered to the hydraulic pump at a nominal 3800 RPM's through a two stage reduction gear. Although balanced to within exceedingly fine tolerances dictated by extremely fast rotational RPM's the APU is nevertheless characterized by a specific vibrational signature. We shall examine this signature in some detail because a careful understanding of its nature is crucial to the development of a filter dedicated to its detection.

In Appendix A there is included a graphical summary of the results of hotfire testing of one APU installed in the Shuttle Orbiter. These are Power Spectral Density (PSD) plots of accelerometers mounted along the x-axis (D0280A) and z-axis (D0281A) of this particular APU for various levels of loading. Also shown for reference is a PSD plot of the background noise prior to APU ignition. Relative to the plots of APU vibration we see that in each case the background noise is no less than two orders of magnitude lower than the PSD peaks of data obtained from the loaded APU.

The results of this test reveal a very particular vibrational signature for the APU. It should be noted that there are consistently repeating peaks at 600 Hz and two harmonics above this value at 1200 Hz and 1800 Hz. The bandwidth of the filter employed in this investigation had a 3 dB rolloff at 2300 Hz. This obviated a close examination

APU MISSION DUTY CYCLE

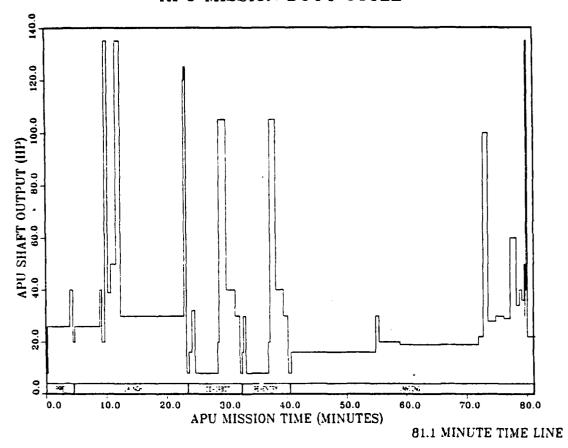


Figure 2.1 APU Mission Duty Cycle (Baseline 81.1 Minute Time Line)

In the pre-launch phase APU loading varies minimally from 8.0 to 40.0 horsepower according to hydraulic requirements during the phase. Because the APU is designed to operate at 72,000 RPM's (plus or minus eight percent) over its entire range of output shaft horsepower, its steady state and dynamic vibrational characteristics vary little during the pre-launch phase. This is due to the minimal hydraulic loading which characterizes this phase.

II. THE AUXILIARY POWER UNIT (APU) AND THE SHUTTLE PAYLOAD BAY PRE-LAUNCH ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT

A. APU DESCRIPTION

The Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) was developed by the Sundstrand Corporation under contract from Rockwell International, the prime contractor for the Space Shuttle. Each Shuttle Orbiter is equipped with three complete APU's and associated hydraulic systems. Each APU and its hydrazine fuel system is independent of the other two during normal operations. However, there are cross-ties between hydraulic systems which allow any two APU's to pick up the load from a third should it fail during operation.

B. APU MISSION DUTY CYCLE

Figure 2.1 is a representative diagram of a typical APU Mission Duty Cycle for an entire Shuttle mission [Ref. 2]. It is expected that a minimum of two restarts from a cold condition will be typical in a mission. The baseline duty cycle calls for 81.1 minutes of APU operation at various power levels from 8.0 horsepower to its maximum rated 135.0 horsepower. This includes launch, de-orbit, re-entry and landing phases and so includes operation at all altitudes corresponding to extremes of airfoil atmospheric resistance and Orbiter speed.

Several different schemes for accomplishing a matched band-pass filter design will be discussed. Nominally this will include an analog design built around operational amplifiers and a digital design of Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) implemented with an INTEL 2920 Signal Processor. This latter configuration will be derived from a cascaded IIR design which results from the Bilinear transformation of the analog filter. The difference equation representation of the digital filter transfer function will form the basis for the 2920 design. In addition I will discuss further design alternatives including an Adaptive Finite Impulse Response (FIR) Weiner filter and an idea for a design centered about a speech processing algorithm. Advantages and disadvantages of each approach will be discussed.

Ultimately one design will be chosen for integration within the GAS experiment just described and scheduled for launch in an upcoming Shuttle mission.

T-5 minutes. These units are essentially jet engines which provide for hydraulic power of Shuttle airfoil control surfaces during the atmospheric phases of launch and landing. They are designed to operate at very high (72,000) RPM's, but also generate a very specific acoustic signature in the audio range of the spectrum during normal operation. If it is possible to detect this APU acoustic signature during the pre-launch sequence of events and to discriminate this signature from among the various other acoustic events which may also occur during the pre-launch phase, then it may be possible to signal experiment initiation by detection of this event.

The emphasis of this thesis will be to describe the nature of the APU acoustic signature and to develop a matched filter which is tuned to its characteristics. It should be emphasized from the beginning that this it is not my intention to develop a classical "matched filter" which rigorously conforms to that definition. I do not have the uncontaminated APU acoustic signature data at my disposal which would allow that sort of an analysis. Rather it is my intention to examine the APU signature in the Shuttle cargo bay environment and to develop a filter which is "matched" to that contaminated signature. It is expected that an extremely narrow (high Q) band-pass filter will accomplish this goal.

significant gap in any serious analysis of the acoustical and vibrational transients which must accompany ignition and launch.

One means of lessening the impact of transient delay is to substitute a solid state data recorder for the traditional magnetic tape variety of instrumentation data recorders. This idea is being investigated by another team of researchers at the Naval Postgraduate School for incorporation into a deployable GAS mission canister.

Despite the advantage which a solid state recorder will afford toward minimizing the transient delay prior to meaningful data collection, it can never completely eliminate the transient effect which accompanies any scheme which is trying to measure the same signal which it also uses for experiment initiation. There is a causal imperative here which is inescapable.

It is the purpose of this thesis then to develop a means of experiment initiation which will allow data collection to commence well before SSME ignition. In this manner we will be allowed a full measure of the acoustical and vibrational environment which is present in the Shuttle payload bay during launch.

C. DISCUSSION OF THE GENERAL SOLUTION ALGORITHM

The timeline of Shuttle events prior to launch includes the turn-on of Auxiliary Power Units (APU) at approximately

III. ANALOG FILTER DESIGN THEORY AND IMPLEMENTATION

The traditional method of filter implementation in electronic circuitry was for a long time characterized by an implementation of passive and discrete resistive, inductive and capacitive components tuned to respond to the desired frequency components of the input signal. In the earlier years of circuit design this procedure involved a lengthy process of theoretical development and precise component selection. This was often a tedious process involving component trial and substitution.

Analog filter design took a great leap forward with the advent of integrated operational amplifiers (op-amps) and later, integrated circuit (IC) technology. Now for instance, using an integrated circuit such as the National Semiconductor AF100 Universal Active Filter as a design basis, it is possible for a circuit designer to construct a precise analog filter circuit with a surprising economy of effort. We will use the Biquad Elliptic Filter design which forms the basis of the AF100 to implement the analog designs we shall develop herein.

A. PRACTICAL DEVELOPMENT OF AN ANALOG BAND-PASS FILTER

We will begin our development of a tuned filter design

by examining an analog IC implementation of a band-pass

filter with a center frequency of 600 Hz. (We could expand this band coverage to include the two additional center frequencies of 1200 Hz and 1800 Hz if it proves that such a design modification is necessary.) In this development we shall choose to build an Elliptic (or Cauer) filter which exhibits a much steeper roll-off outside the passband over a Butterworth or Chebyshev design of equivalent order. The disadvantage of ripple in the passband, which characterizes Elliptic filters, will cause minimal impact and will not be a factor in the realization of our goal. In fact we can allow the ripple in the passband to be relatively high because our intent is not to pass a faithful representation of the APU signature but only to detect its presence. Thus our goal is to construct a band-pass filter with a high quality factor and narrow passband. This corresponds to a steep roll-off out of the passband.

The method which will be employed to realize this bandpass filter will be to describe the characteristics of the
desired analog band-pass design and, using a low-pass-toband-pass transformation, solve for the form of the
corresponding low-pass prototype using transform relations.
This will allow us to determine the necessary order of the
low-pass design which can subsequently be transformed into
the required band-pass filter.

If we again examine the PSD plots of the APU noise above the background for the 600 Hz component we can generalize a

desired filter transfer function to approximate this response. Let us choose the 3 dB points of the band-pass filter (centered at 600 Hz) to be at 575 and 625 Hz. We will allow the pass-band ripple width (PRW) to be as much as 2 dB within the pass-band. Let us furthermore require the stop-band attenuation on either side of the pass-band to be down at least 30 dB at 500 and 700 Hz. This represents a very steep roll-off characteristic and suggests the use of an Elliptic filter design for that reason. In fact, to achieve this degree of roll-off in a low-pass design would require a model prototype of order 6. The equivalent Chebyshev design would require a minimum order of 14, while the Butterworth low-pass filter equivalent order would be at least 63. Clearly the Elliptic design is our only viable alternative.

The low-pass to band-pass transformation for analog filters results in a transfer function which raises the order of the low-pass equivalent by a factor of two.

Therefore if we design a band-pass filter it will necessarily consist of a number of second-order stages in the final implementation.

1. Low-Pass to Band-Pass Frequency Transformation

In order to develop the transfer function of an appropriate analog band-pass filter we must begin with the transfer function of the corresponding analog low-pass filter which may be transformed into the desired band-pass

filter by a frequency transformation. However, the characteristics of our final filter are known in band-pass form. Thus we must deduce the analog low-pass design from the band-pass characteristics and then apply the analog transformation to the low-pass prototype to realize our goal. This development is a combination of procedures described in Chen [Ref. 5] and Johnson [Ref. 6].

We wish to design an analog band-pass filter having the following characteristics

 $f_{42} = 575 \text{ Hz}$

 $f_{42} = 500 \text{ Hz}$.

 $f_{11}' = 625 \text{ Hz}$

 $f_{41} = 700 \text{ Hz}$

PRW = 2.0 dB (allowable ripple in the passband)

MSL = 30 dB (minimum attenuation in stop-band)

In this analog development the prime frequencies refer to the band-pass function and the unprimed frequencies to the low-pass function. Figure 3.1 is a graphical depiction of the relationship between the transfer function transform pair. The negative axis frequencies arise from the mathematics of this development. However, we shall only be functionally concerned with the positive axis transformation. We are also considering the low-pass function to be normalized ($\omega = 1$).

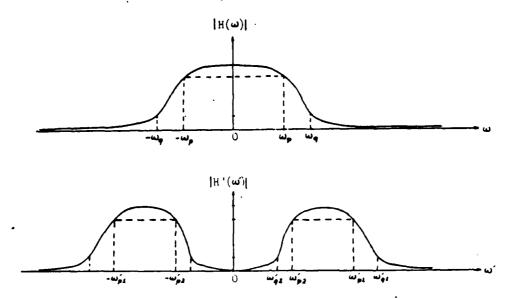


Figure 3.1 A Low-Pass to Band-Pass Frequency Transformation in the Analog Domain

A suitable transformation must therefore accomplish the transform relations detailed in Table 3.1 [Ref. 5].

Table 3.1

LOW-PASS TO BAND-PASS TRANSFORM PAIRS

Low-Pass Function	Band-Pass Function
ω ≖ co	ω' = œ
$\omega = 1$	$\omega' = \omega'_{pi}$
$\omega = -1$	$\omega' = \omega'_{pz}$
ω = - co	$\omega' = 0$

As developed in Chen [Ref. 5: p. 235], the analog frequency transformation which will accomplish a low-pass to band-pass frequency transformation $\{H(s) = x\} H(s')\}$ is given by the following relation.

$$\mathbf{S} = \frac{\mathbf{S}'^{2} + \omega_{p_{1}}' \omega_{p_{2}}'}{\mathbf{S}'(\omega_{p_{1}}' + \omega_{p_{2}}')}$$

or if we substitute the above values

$$s = \frac{s'^2 + 4\pi^2 \cdot (3.59375 \times 10^3)}{s' \cdot 2\pi \cdot 50}$$

or, using $s = j\omega$

$$\omega = -\frac{4\pi^2 \cdot (3.59375 \times 10^5) - \omega'^2}{\omega' \cdot 2\pi \cdot 50}$$

Making the following substitutions into the preceding equation yields

$$\omega_{q_1} = 2\pi \cdot 500$$
==> $\omega_{q_1} = -4.3750000$

and

$$\omega_{q_2}' = 2\pi \cdot 700$$
==> $\omega_{q_2} = -3.7321429$

Therefore we are left with the need to design an analog low-pass filter with

 $\omega_c = 1 \text{ rad/sec, and}$

 $\omega_q = 3.7321429 \text{ rad/sec}$

This leaves us with a normalized low-pass transition width $(TW_{1\,\,\mathrm{B}})$ of

$$TW_{1p} = \omega_q - \omega_c$$

= 2.7321429

We now have enough information to enter the tables in Johnson [Ref. 6] to obtain the data shown in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2

ELLIPTIC LOW-PASS FILTER DATA (for the band-pass filter low-pass prototype)

A B C WZ WM KM 21.16400 0.787152 0.842554 4.600435 0.715610 1.258925

2. 600 Hz Elliptic Band-Pass Filter Design

In the case of elliptic band-pass filters the transfer function may be factored into the product of second-order functions. The two factors arising from each second-order low-pass stage have the forms [Ref 6: p. 100]

$$\left[\frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}}\right]_{1} = \frac{K_{1}\sqrt{C/A}(s^{2} + A_{1}\omega_{8}^{2})}{s^{2} + (D\omega_{0}/E)s + D^{2}\omega_{8}^{2}}$$
3.1

and

$$\begin{bmatrix} V_{2} \\ V_{1} \end{bmatrix}_{2} = \frac{K_{2} \sqrt{C/A}(s^{2} + \omega_{8}^{2}/A_{1})}{s^{2} + (\omega_{0}/DE)s + \omega_{8}^{2}/D^{2})}$$
3.2

where

$$E = \frac{1}{B} \sqrt{\frac{C + 4Q^2 + \sqrt{(C + 4Q^2)^2 - (2BQ)^2}}{2}}$$

$$D = \frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{BE}{Q} + \sqrt{\frac{(BE)^2}{(Q)^2} - 4} \right]$$

and

$$A_1 = 1 + \frac{1}{20^2} (A + \sqrt{A^2 + 4AQ^2})$$

and $Q = f_0/BW = 600/50 = 12$. The coefficients A, B and C are those of the normalized low-pass function given in Table 3.2 above, and K_1 and K_2 are related to the stage gain K by $K = K_1K_2$.

Equations 3.1 and 3.2 above are of the general form

$$\frac{V_2}{V_1} = \frac{\rho(s^2 + \alpha\omega_{\delta}^2)}{s^2 + \beta\omega_{\bullet}s + \gamma\omega_{\delta}^2}$$
3.3

which is identical to the form of the low-pass transfer function, except for the replacement of ω_{\bullet} by the corresponding low-pass term ω_c .

Our analog band-pass filter will have two stages of the form given by Eq. 3.3. Comparing Eq. 3.3 with Eq. 3.1 and Eq. 3.2 reveals the following transfer function coefficients of the band-pass filter stages [Ref 6: p. 118]:

1) First stage

$$\rho = K_1 \sqrt{C/A}$$

$$\alpha = A$$

$$\beta = D/E$$

$$\gamma = D^2$$

2) Second stage

$$\rho = K_2 \sqrt{C/A}$$

$$\alpha = 1/A_1$$

B = 1/DE

 $\gamma = 1/D^2$

In the FORTRAN program ABPDBP (included as Appendix C) many of the calculations which are indicated in this thesis development will be performed. In Section 1 of this program we begin with desired filter parameters and tabulated values which correspond to the filter we wish to build. We then calculate several derived parameters from these initial values. Next we perform further calculations (which shall be developed shortly) which yield values for filter resistors and capacitors.

In Section 2 of ABPDBP we use the two sets of filter parameters which correspond to each of the filter stages indicated by Eq 3.3 to arrive at the overall transfer function. ABPDBP describes the corrections which must be made to provide for pre-warping of frequencies preparatory to a digital transformation (which shall be discussed in Chapter 4) but these changes can be ignored in this analog discussion. Thus we will use f₀ = 600 Hz (which implies the use of WO, not WODIG) in the program calculations. The fourth order analog filter transfer function which results from this development is given in Equation 3.4.

$$H(s) = \frac{a_0 s^4 + a_1 s^2 + a_2 s^2 + a_3 s + a_4}{b_0 s^4 + b_1 s^2 + b_2 s^2 + b_3 s + b_4}$$
3.4

The values of the coefficients in this analog transfer function representation are given in Table 3.3 which follows.

Table 3.3

ANALOG ELLIPTIC BPF FOURTH ORDER COEFFICIENTS (Normalized coefficients with gain 0.03981)

Coefficient	Value	
a,	1.0000	
a,	0.0	
a,	2.9587 x	107
a,	0.0	
a,	1.8991 x	1014
b.	1.0000	
b,	2.4351 x	10²
b ₂	2.7642 x	107
b,	3.3558 x	10.
b.	1.8991 x	1014

In Section 2A of the program ABPDBP the poles and zeros of the analog transfer function are then calculated to demonstrate the stability of the filter design. The values for the poles and zeros may be observed in the output of ABPDBP and are reproduced graphically in Figure 3.2 on the following page. The poles of the filter lie within the left

half of the s-plane and this confirms the stability of our design.

3. Analog Band-Pass Filter Simulation

Now that we have developed the transfer function which describes the desired analog band-pass filter we can use this function to simulate the active operation of the

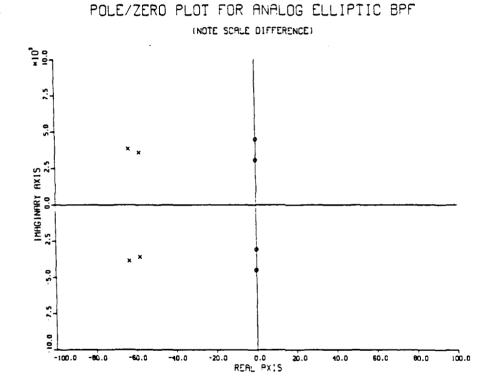


Figure 3.2 Pole/Zero Plot for the Analog Elliptic Band-Pass Filter

filter. The FORTRAN program ABPFR (which is included as Appendix D to this thesis) is used to examine this particular band-pass filter simulation. Figures 3.3, 3.4

and 3.5 which follow are the results of this computer simulation of the filter response for the device we have just designed. The range of frequencies of the simulated computer input is DC to 1 kHz. The simulated amplitude is constant over the range of input frequencies.

In Figure 3.3 we see the amplitude response which is near zero at all but the passband frequencies around 600 Hz.

Between 500 and 700 Hz we confirm the desired filter response. The center frequency is located at 600 Hz and

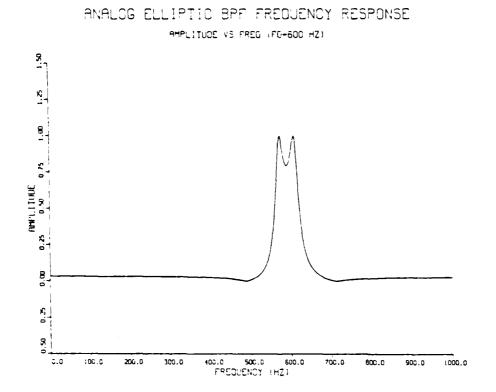


Figure 3.3 Analog Elliptic BPF Frequency Response (Computer Simulated Amplitude Response)

there is a significant minimum at the center frequency due to the effect of the passband ripple of 2.0 dB. Furthermore we observe a half power point (3.0 dB down point) at about 575 Hz and 625 Hz as specified in our design.

In Figure 3.4 we again observe a computer simulation of the amplitude response of the filter, this time measured in decibels. The marked presence of notches at about 500 Hz and 700 Hz is obvious, and the 30 dB minimum loss in the stopband is also confirmed. We also have graphical confirmation of the 2.0 dB ripple width in the passband.

ANALOG ELLIPTIC BPF FREQUENCY RESPONSE AMPLITUDE (DB) VS FREQ (FO-600 HZ)

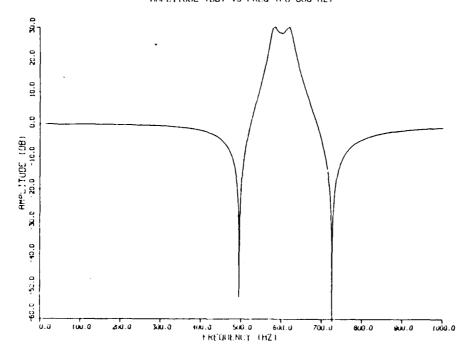


Figure 3.4 Analog Elliptic BPF Frequency Response (Computer Simulated Amplitude Response in dB)

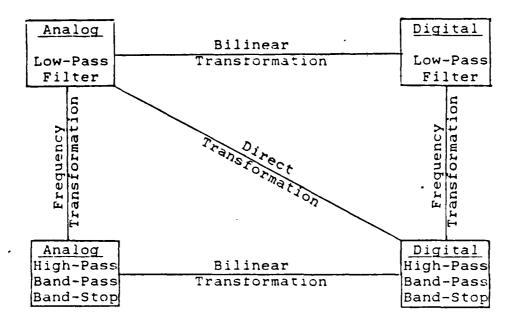


Figure 4.1 Analog and Digital Frequency Transformations

It should be reiterated that our goal in this section will be to develop a digital filter of Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) characteristics. This means that our filter will use the results of previous outputs to realize a later output. Although Finite Impulse Response (FIR) digital filters offer several qualitative advantages over IIR designs in the areas of phase linearity, stability, and an inherent protection against round-off error, they also require a larger number of delay elements to realize a design with a steep filter roll-off. This will be of concern to us when we realize an implementation in hardware with devices limited to a relative few number of filter transfer function poles and zeros.

case known analog filter characteristics in the frequency domain (the Laplacian "s" domain) are converted to similar characteristics in the digital "z" domain. Each of these techniques introduces a non-linearity into the resulting amplitude and phase characteristics of the original analog filter. If necessary to preserve the phase, equalizers may be employed to return the phase characteristic to a nearly linear behavior over the region of interest in the digital domain. In our case any phase distortion can be ignored because we are only interested in frequency detection and not accurate reproduction.

pass design, we may proceed in a number of ways to arrive at a corresponding digital band-pass filter realization. For instance, we may first transform the low-pass filter to an analog band-pass design (as we did in Chapter 3 for the low-pass to band-pass transformation) and then employ an analog to digital transformation to yield the digital filter. Alternatively we may choose to employ the analog to digital transform on the low-pass filter and then apply a digital low-pass to digital band-pass transformation to realize our goal. Finally, it is also possible to combine these two-step routines into a single-step analog low-pass to digital band-pass direct transformation. These options are shown in Figure 4.1 [Ref. 5: p. 269].

IV. DIGITAL FILTER DESIGN

When designing an IIR digital filter for a specific application it is common practice to first develop an analog filter with appropriate characteristics as we did in the preceding chapter. Once the analog design is attained it is then possible to transform this analog filter into a digital filter with the desired passband characteristics.

There are several reasons why it is desirable to use this approach [Ref. 7: p. 5-7]. Of primary importance is the fact that the art of analog filter design is highly advanced. Consequently there are many techniques available for implementing specific designs. Because useful results can be achieved, following established analog design procedures presents advantages in the amount of effort which must be spent in the design phase.

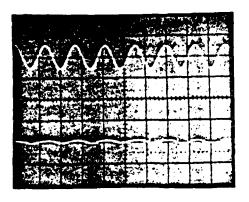
Additionally, many useful analog design methods have relatively simple closed-form design formulas. This greatly facilitates the implementation of the corresponding digital filters.

Finally, in many applications it is of interest to use a digital filter to simulate the performance of an analog linear time-invariant filter.

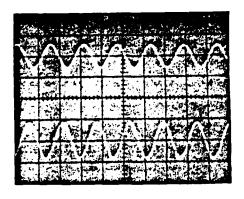
There are many alternative methods for accomplishing a transformation of fixed filter characteristics. In each

In Figure 3.10 we examine this response more specifically for discrete frequencies in the range of 500 Hz to 700 Hz. Instead of applying a ramped sinusoid we input five discrete sinusoids while maintaining a constant amplitude. Thus we again observe the very narrow bandpass filter response at least within the limits presented here. We also confirm the rapid shift in phase of 180 degrees from the lower to the upper bound in agreement with theory. While this examination by itself does not confirm the desired filter response, it does so when considered with the results of the previous figure.

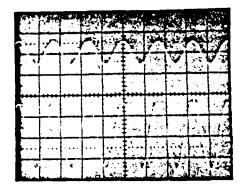
In Chapter 4 we will use the results of this analog filter implementation to develop an equivalent digital realization. To do this we will use common transformation techniques to arrive at a z-domain transfer function which we will then reduce to a difference equation. This format will then allow us to realize a digital elliptic filter by use of the INTEL 2920 Signal Processor. This hardware realization of the digital filter will be accomplished in Chapter 5.



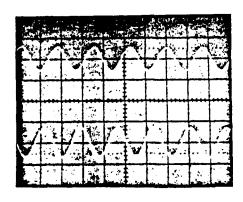




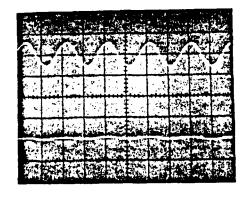
b) 575 Hz



c) 600 Hz



a) 625 Hz



b) 700 Hz

Figure 3.10 Analog Elliptic BPF Frequency Response
Upper trace (Input): 50 mV/div scale
Lower trace (Output): 1.0 V/div scale

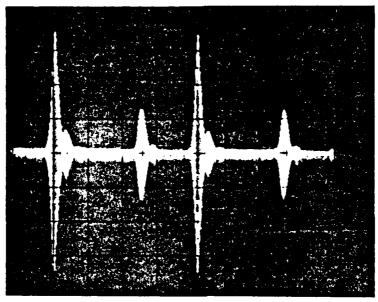


Figure 3.9 Analog Elliptic BPF Frequency Response (Photograph of Actual Filter Amplitude Response to a Ramped Sinusoidal Input)

This gives rise to the appearance of a double response which is noted in the figure. Actually we are observing a multiple reponse over successive up and (faster) down ramps of the input sinusoid. Thus we are able to observe graphical confirmation of the filter amplitude response predicted in the foregoing discussion.

As expected we observe a very narrow filter bandpass response (with frequency limits we will look at more closely in the following paragraph). The curious extended response ("hump") at the upper end of the passband is due to the inexact placement of poles and zeroes accomplished by tuning of the filter response in the aforementioned manner.

The two 74161 counter stages which follow the multivibrator are designed to count up to 255 occasions of the threshold being exceeded in a .5 second period before the decision is made that a valid 600 Hz signal was detected. This is an arbitrary figure. The .5 second period is established by the 555 timer which is also fed by the one-shot multivibrator. If the counter stages do not sum to 255 within a .5 second period then the 555 resets the counter stages to zero and counting begins anew with the comparator. If the counter does reach 255 within the .5 second period then a latch is set for the remainder of the .5 second period. This TTL level signal is the one which provides the microprocessor interrupt indicating that the APU signal has been detected.

C. ANALOG BAND-PASS FILTER IMPLEMENTATION RESULTS

Figure 3.9 on the following page is a photograph of the actual frequency response of the analog elliptic band-pass filter we have developed. A sweep generator was used to input a ramped sinusoidal input comprised of a linear continuum of frequencies (generated by application of a skewed triangular input to a voltage controlled frequency oscillator) in the range of approximately 100-1000 Hz.

Because the ramp generator does not exhibit an instantaneous return, the return also generates a down-frequency response albeit at a rate greater than that of the up-frequency ramp.

which follow the amplifier. If the amplitude of the amplified filter output goes above the threshold set at the reference input of the LM311-based comparator then a pulse is developed for the duration that the input signal exceeds the threshold level. A negative-edge triggered 74121-based one-shot multivibrator follows the comparator. It is designed to send a one millisecond pulse to the counter stages which follow any time the comparator detects an input signal which exceeds the threshold level.

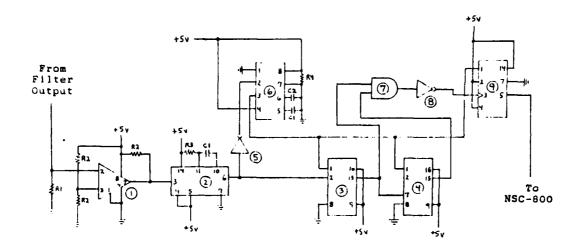
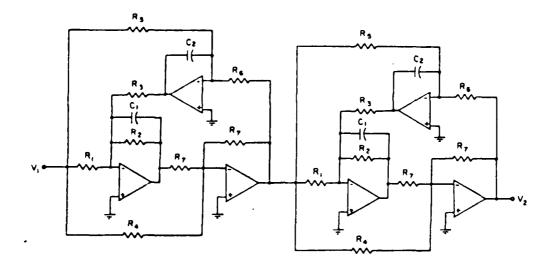


Figure 3.8 Follow-Up Pulse-Shaping Logic Circuitry

Microcircuits Components 1: LM311 Op-Amp R1: 100 kΩ 2: 74121 1 msec One-Shot R2: 20 kΩ 3: 74161 4 Stage Counter R3: 15 kΩ 4: 74161 4 Stage Counter R4: 470 kΩ 5: 7404 Inverter C1: 0.1 μ F 6: 555 0.5 sec Timer C2: 1.0 μ F 7: 7432 AND Gate 8: 7404 Inverter 9: 7474 D-Type Flip-Flop



First Stage

こと見られていたのである たんというごと 見れたいたられた。

Second Stage

Figure 3.7 Biquad Elliptic Band-Pass Filter Circuit

sinusoidal nature and inadequate to drive a microprocessor interrupt designed to accommodate TTL logic levels. Thus we must include further circuitry into our design which will send a TTL compatible logical signal to the microprocessor when the APU signal is detected. The circuit which accomplishes this is shown in Figure 3.8.

The output from the filter stages is first sent to a linear amplifier constructed around a 741 op-amp. Because the APU signal is low voltage out of the microphone detector it is necessary to amplify the filter output prior to logical evaluation.

The decision of whether or not a 600 Hz component is present is the function of comparator and counter elements

possible to these values and then tuning the circuit for the desired performance. Tuning is accomplished in each stage by adjusting R_4 to set the notch frequency f_z , R_1 to set the center frequency f_0 , R_2 to set Q, and R_1 or R_3 to set the gain.

Table 3.4
BIQUAD ELLIPTIC BAND-PASS FILTER COMPONENT VALUES

1st Stage		2nd Stage	
Component	Value	Component	Value
C,	.00996	C,	.01030
C,	.00995	C ₂	.01034
R,	26.7	R,	26.7
R.	25.7	R.	26.5
R _s	10.5	R,	20.2
R.	14.8	R ₄	14.8
R,	25.7	R,	26.6
R ₂	785.	R ₂	813.
R ₁	437.	R ₁	452.

Note: Capacitor values are μF , resistor values are $k\Omega$.

The resulting schematic for the fourth-order Biquad elliptic band-pass filter is shown in Figure 3.7.

2. Follow-Up Logic Circuitry

When the band-pass filter is implemented the effect is to produce a response which narrowly limits the passband to within a few tens of hertz about the center frequency of 600 Hz. Still, the output of this filter will be of

Similarly, the second stage values are given by

$$R_1 = \frac{DE\sqrt{A/C}}{K\omega_0C_1}$$

$$R_2 = KR_1 \sqrt{C/A}$$

$$R_3 = \frac{D}{\omega_0 C_1}$$

$$R_4 = \frac{A}{C} \sqrt{R_7/K}$$

$$R_s = \frac{A_1 \sqrt{A/C}}{KD\omega_0 C_2}$$

$$R_4 = \frac{C_1 R_2}{C_2}$$

In Section 1 of the program ABPDBP (introduced as Appendix C) we calculate the resistor values for the Biquad band-pass circuit just discussed. The resulting component values which were thus derived are shown in the appendix and are also included here as Table 3.4. These are computed values for resistance and capacitance. In fact the circuit is constructed by selecting standard values as close as

coefficients and the derived complements we have already evaluated. We begin our development by choosing a standard value for C_1 (given roughly by 10/f, μF) and then proceeding to calculate elemental values. In the equations which follow the values for C_1 and R_7 are arbitrary within limits, and are chosen to minimize the spread of resistance values. We pick $C_2=C_1$ and $R_7\approx 1/(\omega_0C_1)$. A_1 , E and D are as given previously.

The first stage values are thus [Ref. 6: p. 126]:

$$R_1 = \frac{E\sqrt{A/C}}{KD\omega_{\bullet}C_1}$$

$$R_2 = KR_1 \sqrt{C/A}$$

$$R_3 = \frac{1}{D\omega_A C_A}$$

$$R_4 = \frac{A}{C} \sqrt{R_1/K}$$

$$R_s = \frac{D\sqrt{A/C}}{KA_1\omega_0C_2}$$

$$R_{\bullet} = \frac{C_1 R_2}{C_2}$$

B. HARDWARE IMPLEMENTATION

Biquad Analog Band-Pass Elliptic Filter

There are many ways to perform a hardware implementation of the analog band-pass transfer function we have just developed. One relatively easy method employs the use of op-amps as the active filter component. We shall use a Biquad op-amp filter implementation which exhibits good stability and ease of tuning. Additionally, implementation is made simpler by the use of a 74124 quad op-amp microchip which allows a single chip per second-order stage. The generalized circuit diagram for a second-order stage of a Biquad filter is shown in Figure 3.6 [Ref. 6: p. 127].

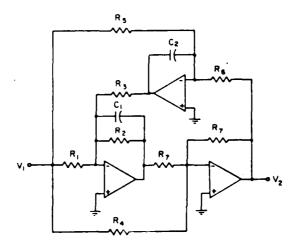


Figure 3.6 Biquad Elliptic Filter Circuit

Component resistor and capacitor values for the Biquad filter depend upon the low-pass normalized

Finally, in Figure 3.5 we view the computer simulation of the analog filter phase response. Although our application is not phase dependent (due to the fact that it is the presence alone of the 600 Hz element which is of concern to our circuit—not its accurate transmission), we do confirm the significant effect upon phase for our elliptic filter in the passband between 500 Hz and 700 Hz. Between these two frequencies we observe a 360 degree shift in phase.

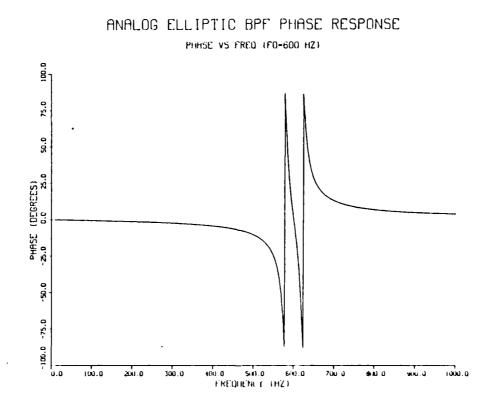


Figure 3.5 Analog Elliptic BPF Frequency Response (Computer Simulated Phase Response)

A. ANALOG BAND-PASS TO DIGITAL BAND-PASS FILTER DESIGN

An analog-to-digital bilinear transformation makes it possible to apply a relation which transforms an analog band-pass filter into a desired band-pass digital design.

We will realize the 600 Hz digital bandpass filter by applying the bilinear transformation to the transfer function of the analog band-pass filter we developed in Chapter 3. Once implemented we will examine the performance of this filter in view of our goal of APU start-up identification. If necessary we will determine which refinements and modifications to our design may be necessary to realize our goal.

We recall from Chapter 3 that the transfer function of the analog elliptic band-pass filter was given by the product of the two second-order functions given by Eqs. 3.1 and 3.2. This product has been computed (as shown in Appendix C) and is found to be

$$\frac{V_2}{V_2} = \frac{\rho(s^4 + Fs^2 + Gs^2 + Hs + J)}{s^4 + Ms^2 + Ns^2 + Ps + Q}$$

where

 $\rho = 0.039811$

F = 0

 $G = 29.587 \times 10^{4}$

H = 0

 $J = 189.91 \times 10^{12}$

 $M = 0.24351 \times 10^{3}$

 $N = 27.642 \times 10^{\circ}$

 $P = 3.3558 \times 10^{\circ}$

 $Q = 189.91 \times 10^{12}$

The poles of the analog band-pass filter transfer function were shown (graphically in Figure 3.5) to be:

 $-63.567 \pm 3.8421 j \times 10^{\circ}$

 $-58.188 \pm 3.5859j \times 10^{3}$

The analog filter is therefore stable.

To transform the analog band-pass transfer function into a digital version we will use the Bilinear Transformation [Ref. 8: pp. 219-224] which is characterized by the following relation

$$s = \frac{2}{T} \frac{z - 1}{z + 1}$$

This transformation will map stable analog poles which are in the left-half of the s-plane into the interior of the unit circle in the z-plane. Thus stability is preserved in all cases.

If we then make the substitution $s=j\overline{\omega}$ and $z=e^{j\omega T}$ into Eq. 4.1 and simplify, we can establish the relationship between the frequencies in the analog and digital cases. (In this and the following discussion we shall denote frequencies in the analog case with an overbar $(\overline{\omega})$, and those in the digital case without one (ω) .)

The resulting relation is

$$\overline{\omega} = \frac{2}{T} \tan \frac{\omega T}{2}$$

where T is the sample period given by $1/f_s$. In this case $f_s = (6.666 \times 10^6)/(4 \times 192)$, which we will show shortly. This results in T = 1.15212 $\times 10^{-4}$.

This relationship between analog and digital frequencies is shown in Figure 4.2 and reveals that the Bilinear Transform does not provide a linear mapping from one function to another. The frequency range from 0 to ω in the continuous case is warped into the frequency range from 0 to π/T in the digital case.

Therefore, if we have an analog filter with transfer function H(s), we may then perform the following substitution dictated by Eq. 4.1

$$H(z) = H(s) |_{s=(2/T)[(z-1)/(z+1)]}$$
 4.3

Another way of expressing this same relation is

$$H(e^{j\omega T}) = \overline{H}(j\overline{\omega})|_{\overline{\omega}} = (2/T) \tan \omega T/2$$

Using this relation the characteristics of H(z) can be obtained graphically from those of H(s) as shown in Figure 4.2 [Ref. 5: p. 262].

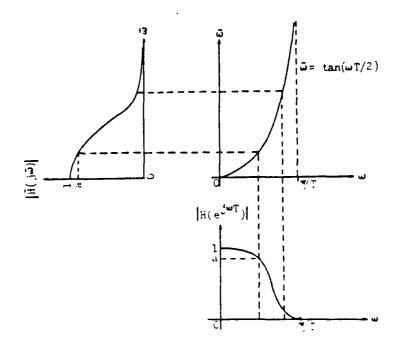


Figure 4.2 The Bilinear Transformation (showing analog and digital transfer functions and the non-linear warping of frequencies.)

We see from the figure that there is no aliasing problem associated with the transform because the frequency is limited to less than π/T (8680 π) in the digital case. However, because of the frequency warping we have to make a proper transform of frequency according to Eq. 4.2

before application of the Bilinear Transform. Consequently, for a transformation of the analog band-pass filter derived as Eq. 3.3, we must substitute f. = 590.825 Hz for f. = 600 Hz before application of the Bilinear Transform to ensure a proper transformation to the digital domain. Once this is accomplished all we need do is apply the Bilinear Transform to the resulting "pre-warped" analog band-pass filter transfer function.

The FORTRAN based computer program previously introduced in Appendix C also provides for this development and implements Eqs. 4.2 and 4.3 to derive the following digital transfer function $H(z^{-1})$ for the desired digital band-pass filter

$$H(z^{-1}) = \frac{\rho(1 + Fz^{-1} + Gz^{-2} + Hz^{-3} + Jz^{-4})}{1 + Mz^{-1} + Nz^{-2} + Pz^{-3} + Qz^{-4}}$$

where the constants are as follows

 $\rho = 0.039516$

F = -3.6279

G = 5.2861

H = -3.6279

J = 1.0000

M = -3.6251

N = 5.2586

P = -3.5768

Q = 0.97353

The poles of the transfer function given by Eq. 4.4 are

 $0.90781 \pm 0.40813j$ (Magnitude = .99533)

 $0.90475 \pm 0.40493j$ (Magnitude = .99123)

POLE/ZERO PLOT FOR DIGITAL BPF

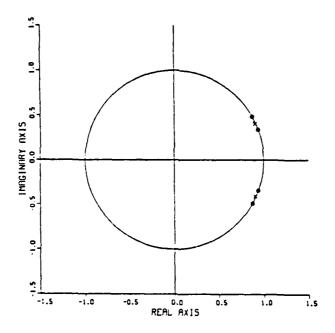


Figure 4.3 Pole/Zero Plot for the Digital Elliptic Band-Pass Filter (poles appear singular, but are in fact double and nearly coincident)

and thus we confirm the mapping of stable poles in the analog domain into stable digital poles located inside the

unit circle. This digital pole/zero plot is shown graphically in Figure 4.3 on the previous page.

B. DIGITAL BAND-PASS FILTER SIMULATION

Equation 4.4 represents the digital filter transfer function equivalent to the analog filter transfer function we presented in Chapter 3. In a manner completely analogous to that development we are now able to demonstrate a computer graphical simulation of the digital filter frequency and phase response and compare these to the previous results. The FORTRAN program used to present this graphical output is included in Appendix E under the title DBPFR.

In Figure 4.4 we see the digital filter frequency response and observe that it is nearly identical to the analog response in consonance with our design goal. The minor differences are remarkable and explicable. The center frequency of the digital filter is diminished to the pre-warped center frequency of approximately 591 Hz.

Additionally, the two peaks of the amplitude response located at about 585 Hz and 595 Hz are not of equal magnitude. This is due to the difference of pole proximity to the unit circle. Although the poles appear coincidental in the graphical presentation in Figure 4.3, they are actually distinct; the pole nearer to the real axis is some

.004 units closer to the unit circle which accounts for the amplitude disparity between the two poles.

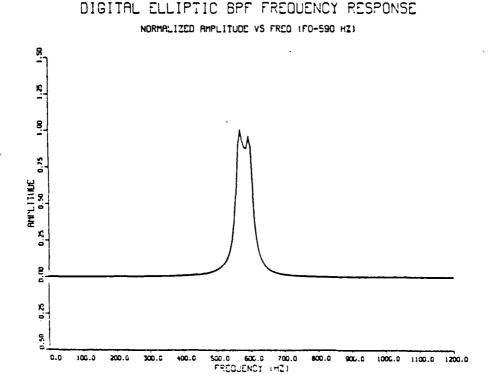


Figure 4.4 Digital Elliptic BPF Frequency Response (Computer Simulated Amplitude Response)

In Figure 4.5 we observe the digital filter frequency response as measured in dB. This curve appears somewhat different from its analog counterpart but the important feature is maintained. A steep filter rolloff is realized out of the passband and the response is diminished by about 30 dB at approximately 500 Hz and 700 Hz according to design specifications. Although the analog filter did not deviate much from this 30 dB down figure we see an added benefit of

the digital filter wherein the rolloff continues monotonically over our observed spectrum.

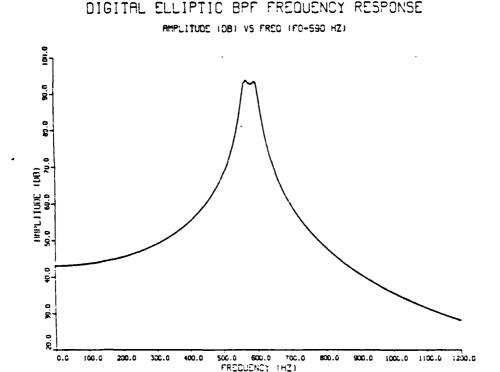


Figure 4.5 Digital Elliptic BPF Frequency Response (Computer Simulated Amplitude Response in dB)

Finally, in Figure 4.6 we observe the phase response of our digital filter. Once again this closely approximates the severe phase distortion we observed with the analog filter although the center frequency is again confirmed to be significantly less than the nominal 600 Hz we expected of the earlier filter design. To reiterate, this phase distortion is a hallmark of elliptic filters and the

Bilinear transformation, but our application is not phase dependent. Thus we may ignore this effect.

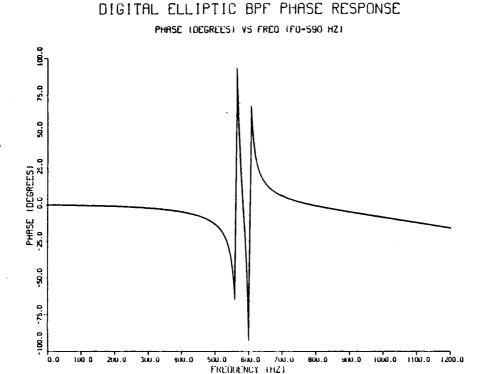


Figure 4.6 Digital Elliptic BPF Frequency Response (Computer Simulated Phase Response)

C. DIFFERENCE EQUATION REPRESENTATION

The transfer function for the fourth order Elliptic

Filter was given previously in Equation 4.4. Section 4 of
the program ABPDBP introduced earlier in Appendix C

accomplishes a transformation of this quotient of fourth
order polynomials and provides an equivalent cascaded

representation of two second order filter stage blocks, each of the form

$$H(z) = \frac{Y(z)}{X(z)} = \frac{a_0 + a_1 z^{-1} + a_2 z^{-2}}{b_0 + b_1 z^{-1} + b_2 z^{-2}}$$

where X(z) and Y(z) refer to the filter input and output, respectively. The values of the dual quadratic coefficients of the cascaded second order transfer function and as computed by the program in Appendix 4 are given in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1

ELLIPTIC BPF SECOND ORDER STAGE COEFFICIENTS

1st Stage		2nd Stage	
Coefficient	Value	Coefficient	
a,	1.0000	a,	1.0000
a,	-1.7503	a 1	-1.8780
a,	1.0017	a,	0.9981
b.	1.0000	b.	1.0000
b ₁	-1.8163	b,	-1.8092
b ₂	0.9910	b ₂	0.9822

Both second order z-domain filter stage transfer functions can be manipulated in a familiar way to realize the following z-domain difference equation.

$$b_{\bullet}Y(z) = a_{\bullet}X(z) + a_{1}X(z)z^{-1} + a_{2}X(z)z^{-2}$$

- $b_{1}Y(z)z^{-1} - b_{2}Y(z)z^{-2}$

Applying the inverse z-transform to this z-domain difference equation yields the time domain digital difference equation .

$$b_{\bullet}y(k) = a_{\bullet}x(k) + a_{1}x(k-1) + a_{2}x(k-2)$$

$$- b_{1}y(k-1) - b_{2}y(k-2)$$
4.5

The Signal Flow Graph corresponding to the difference equation given by Eq. 4.5 is shown in Figure 4.7. The difference equation representation is important because this is the basis for the hardware implementation of the digital filter which shall follow in Chapter 5.

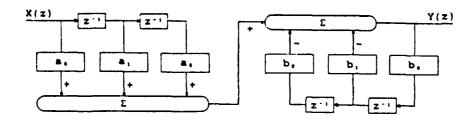


Figure 4.7 Second Order Stage Signal Flow Graph

D. DIFFERENCE EQUATION IMPLEMENTATION SIMULATION

We have just stated that the difference equation representation of the digital filter will become the basis for the INTEL 2920 Signal Processor implementation which is to follow. In order to show the adequacy of this method of implementation it is useful to demonstrate the impulse response and filter frequency response by computer simulation. In the following chapter sections we will demonstrate these simulations and show that they yield results in keeping with our design expectations.

1. Digital Filter Impulse Response

In Appendix F is presented the complementary FORTRAN programs S22I and S22IG. Both implement the impulse response simulation for the difference equation representation of the digital elliptic band-pass filter. In the case of S22I the output is digital and is shown to exemplify the filter response over a greater period of time than is usefully represented otherwise. In the case of S22IG the output is graphical and will be presented here.

In both these programs the impulse is equal to the greatest allowable input which guarantees an output of less than unity. This is done for reasons of filter stability as well as a limitation of the INTEL 2920 which will be discussed in the next chapter. By examining the impulse response we confirm the stability of the filter design by ensuring that the output decays to zero over time. In

addition we can observe the natural response of the system by establishing the frequency of the decaying sinusoid.

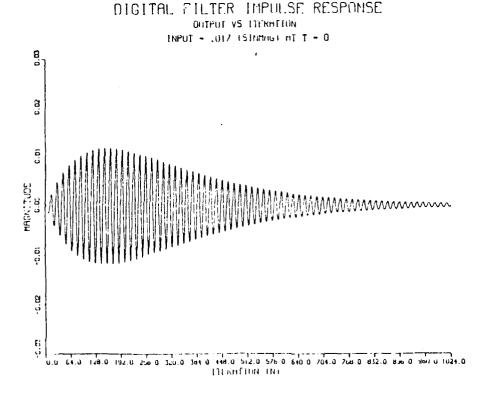


Figure 4.8 Digital Filter Impulse Response

In Figure 4.8 we observe the the response of the two stage difference equation filter for an input of 0.0172 applied at time T = 0. By counting the number of cycles which occur over a corresponding number of iterations, and realizing that the sample period is 0.11521 milliseconds we arrive at natural frequency which is very close to the expected 600 Hz. Additionally, it is apparently true that the response decays to zero with time, at least over the

Although we have ensured an input less than one volt this is not sufficient to guarantee that the post-processing value will not exceed the internal arithmetic limit.

Internal arithmetic is limited to a range of values which cannot exceed -1.00000000 to +0.99999999. These 8 decimal place accuracies are established by the internal 25 binary bits (1 sign bit and 24 magnitude bits) available for arithmetic computations within the 2920. Actually the range of multiplicative inputs is only good to within 4 decimal places due to the scaling problem. But this will be seen to be more than adequate for our purposes.

To ensure that the processed values do not exceed one volt we scale down the digitally sampled input value by 64 by way of program step 44. The difference equation manipulations of the input value are then accomplished in program steps 47 through 130.

Digital arithmetic is performed in the 2920 by means of binary shifting and adding which is predicated on a transformation of coefficients to a nearest binary equivalent. The FORTRAN program and its output which performs this transformation is labelled CTRANS2 and is shown in Appendix I. Although a binary transformation does involve some approximation error, we see in the appendix that the worst case approximation of coefficients is still within .02 percent of the actual value. This is a relatively insignificant error.

D. A 2920 DIGITAL FILTER IMPLEMENTATION

Here we shall describe the particular 2920 software and hardware components which comprise the digital filter.

1. 2920 Assembly Language Program

In Appendix H we find the 2920 assembly language program which implements the two stage difference equation developed in Chapter 4. Recognizing the characteristics of the 2920 processor, it is instructive to review the programming devices which are brought to bear to realize this filter. We will proceed in the order in which these devices are used in the program. Appendix H should be consulted as reference for the discussion which follows. A detailed discussion of the 2920 Assembly Language should be consulted for particulars concerning the language [Ref. 11].

After initializing the DAR register we accept the input analog sample from the sensor microphone/preamplifier ensuring that the level does not exceed 1.0 volts. This limit is established by the voltage reference circuitry at pin #8 of the 2920. The input analog value is stored in the Sample/Hold register.

We then begin a sequence of steps, according to 2920 protocol, which accomplish the analog to digital transformation of the input value in the Sample/Hold register. This procedure is completed at program step 43 and the resulting digital value is then found in the DAR register.

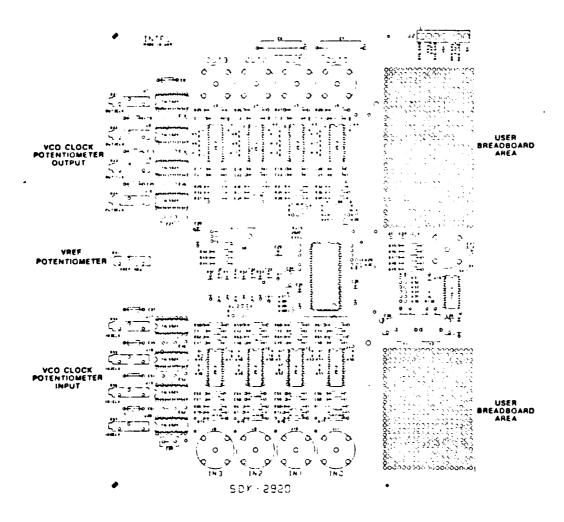
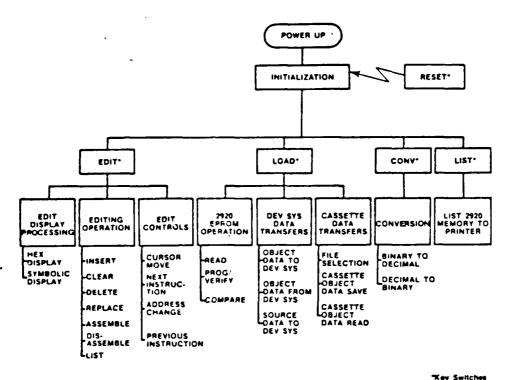


Figure 5.3 SDK-2920 Applications Board



...,

Figure 5.2 SDK-2920 Monitor Command Structure

of the SDK-2920 by examination of inputs and outputs. The applications board is shown in Figure 5.3 on the page following. Provisions are made on the board for assembly of either internal or external clocks, four input and four output channels with associated waveshaping circuitry, reference voltage development, and two user breadboard areas for specific applications development. Furthermore, TTL compatible output signals can be delivered to the output vice analog outputs if desired. We shall make use of this feature to send a signal detection pulse when the APU ignition is detected.

Applications software was developed using an Intellec Microcomputer Development System running a 2920 Assembly Program and Software Simulator. Transfer of 2920 software between the development system and the SDK-2920 is easily accomplished.

The SDK-2920 is physically divided into a development side and an applications side. The development side can be used to load, test and modify EPROM resident programs under 8085A microprocessor control. System control is accomplished with the use of a keypad monitor. The composition and hierarchy of the monitor command structure is shown in Figure 5.2 on the following page.

The applications side includes a prototype area for circuit construction and testing. It functions independently of the development side. After program development has taken place two methods may be used to accomplish program verification. The first method uses the Intel SM2920 Simulator Software to simulate the execution of programs written for the 2920. This simulator allows the use of symbolic references for changing and displaying all 2920 registers, flags and user-defined locations in program and memory storage. A trace feature also allows monitoring of selected parameters as they are changed under program control.

The second method of 2920 program verification is done by monitoring circuit performance on the applications side

these functions the analog section includes the following subsections:

- -- a four input multiplexer
- -- an input sample-and-hold circuit
- -- a D/A converter
- -- a comparator
- -- an output multiplexer with eight output sample-and-hold and buffer amplifiers.
- .-- a special digital-to-analog (DAR) register which acts as an interface between the digital and analog sections.

C. THE SDK-2920 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The SDK-2920 Development System is an integral component in the development of any applications package which uses at its core the INTEL 2920 Analog Signal Processor [Ref. 10]. Within the scope of the system are many development capabilities including

- -- Breadboarding: The breadboard is used to develop circuits for evaluation or prototype applications.
- -- Assembling and Editing: This feature is comprised of an assembler, disassembler, hexadecimal display, symbolic 2920 instruction display, and single keystroke entry of many 2920 instruction fields.
- -- 2920 EPROM Programming: The development board includes hardware and control elements necessary to program the 2920.
- -- Communications: The development also interfaces with Intel Developments Systems (such as the Intellec Series) to pass object and source code listings of 2920 programs.

function, any applications program cannot make use of more than 192 instructions to process whatever number of input and output signals are being manipulated. But despite this restriction the power of the 2920 is evident. In our application we will only make use of a single input/output channel.

B. 2920 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

. Figure 5.1 on the previous page details the block configuration of the 2920 [Ref. 9]. It is divided into the three major subsections described as follows.

The 192 x 24-bit Program Memory Section is a storage area implemented with EPROM. This section includes the instruction clock and timing circuits and program counter which control the operation of the entire device, including the other two sections.

The Arithmetic Section includes a 40 word by 25-bit scratchpad RAM and an arithmetic and logic unit (ALU). Both the RAM and the ALU are two port access devices. In the case of the ALU one of the ports is passed through a barrel shifter scaler. The function of the arithmetic section of the 2920 is to execute the commands dictated by the program memory.

The Analog Section performs A/D and D/A functions upon command from the program memory. In order to implement

In addition to the precision and speed of computation which the 2920 offers, it also allows for sequential processing of up to four separate input signals and eight analog output signals in a single program pass. This is of course dependent upon program complexity--regardless of

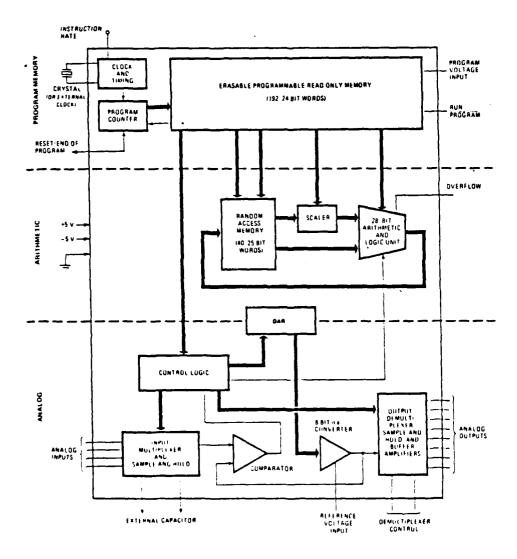


Figure 5.1 2920 Functional Block Diagram

manipulation of data, but none will cause the processor to execute a program step out of sequence. In fact the only effective jump is performed at the last instruction which provides for a return to the beginning of the program loop. In this way the programmer may provide for an exact digital sample interval based upon program loop execution time. The shorter the program implementation loop the greater is the processor capacity to provide a faster sampling frequency.

The necessity of providing for an accurate sampling interval arises out of an understanding of the characteristics of the sampled analog signal being processed. Without an accurate clock interval, provided for in the 2920 by the program execution loop time, significant noise can be introduced in the system. Even small variations in the sampling interval can render the analysis useless through the introduction of intolerable measurement noise.

Each 2920 program instruction requires four clock cycles to execute. Given our nominal 6.666 MHz clock (the maximum allowed) the 2920 can therefore realize a maximum sampling frequency of 8.680 kHz over a 192 instruction program loop. This allows for a device bandwidth of greater than 4 kHz. Shorter programs naturally allow for a greater sampling frequency and thus higher device bandwidth.

V. THE INTEL 2920 ANALOG SIGNAL PROCESSOR

A. OVERVIEW

The INTEL 2920 Analog Signal Processor is actually a digital processor which is implemented to perform analog signal processing functions. Introduced in 1979, the 2920 system is centered about the 2920 single-chip microcomputer which is specially designed to process real-time analog signals. This single chip includes within its 28-pin DIP configuration sufficient hardware to provide 192 program memory locations, scratchpad memory, digital to analog (D/A) circuitry for up to four separate sampled inputs, analog to digital (A/D) capabilities for eight individual outputs, a digital pipeline processor capable of up to twenty-five bit accuracy, and input/output (I/O) control circuitry [Ref. 7: p. 3-1 through 3-2]. The 2920 is capable of implementing a wide variety of functions which rely upon sampled digital data techniques. We will use the 2920 to implement our matched filter design which will detect the APU start.

At the heart of the 2920's significant power is its onboard erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) which allows the user the convenience of customizing the 2920 for each intended application. Because the 2920 is a pipeline processor all program steps are performed sequentially without any conditions which may impact upon execution time. filter. We shall see in the discussion which follows that the sampling frequency will be 8680 Hz. Thus our band of input frequencies is limited to less than one-half of this value, or 4340 Hz. Because our frequency of interest is 600 Hz we have considerable freedom in choosing the cut-off frequency of our anti-aliasing filter.

One option available to us is to design a low-pass filter with a rolloff which meets our needs. However, there are such filters commercially available which implement a compatible response which minimizes the effort required of the designer. One such filter is the INTEL 2912A which has been specifically included in the hardware kit we shall use to implement the digital filter we have just developed. This hardware implementation is the subject of Chapter 5.

output at 600 Hz is significantly less than at 590 Hz and even 575 Hz. This is indicative of both a steeper filter rolloff at frequencies greater than the center frequency and the effect of coefficient approximation which will be discussed more fully in the next chapter. The frequency response at both 500 Hz and 700 Hz is expectedly minimal but may not be usably low. If we find that the filter rolloff is not great enough and the response out of the passband is too great for our purposes then further design modifications may be undertaken. Accordingly, we could increase the order of our filter design. This would increase the number of filter stages in the analog implementation and therefore the complexity of that design. But, as we shall see, to a certain extent this additional filter complexity in the difference equation may be absorbed by the digital implementation we shall pursue without any increase in the hardware. These considerations will have to be examined more completely in the final analysis of the filter design effectiveness.

E. ANTI-ALIASING FILTER

When implementing a digital filter it is necessary to employ an analog input anti-aliasing filter to limit the band of input frequencies to less than half of the Nyquist sampling rate. This corresponds to the need to implement a low-pass filter at the input to the digital band-pass

data to recreate the frequency response. This is shown in Figure 4.9. The figure confirms a narrow band-pass filter function with a center frequency at approximately 585 Hz. This is very close to the design center frequency of 591 Hz and is, in fact, within the error of a single bar in this pattern representation.

2. Digital Filter Frequency Response

Now that we have confirmed the stability of our filter design we can proceed to examine the frequency response of the filter over the range of interest. In particular we shall examine the filter frequency response over several frequencies in the range of 500 Hz to 700 Hz. The FORTRAN programs which allow this examination are S22F and S22FG which are included as Appendix G to this thesis. Due to the number of output figures they will be left in the appendix and we shall only give a summary of their content.

The digital filter frequency response was examined for the following frequencies: 500, 575, 590.825, 600, 625 and 700 Hz. The 590.825 simulation was chosen because this is the design center frequency (due to pre-warping) and we wish to confirm an output maximum amplitude at this frequency. From the figures in the appendix it is easy to see that the filter does in fact yield the response we desire. The maximum output amplitude does occur for the expected frequency, although the output at 575 Hz does not diminish appreciably from this value. However, we observe

approximately one-tenth of a second represented by the duration of the overall sample period in the figure. To confirm this suspicion we can carry out the impulse response for a substantially longer period of time, say over one full second, or approximately 8192 iterations. The results of this computation are shown in the output of S22I in the appendix. They confirm the occurence of the maximum amplitude of impulse response output at the xxxth iteration which is what we observe in the figure.

Having realized the digital filter impulse response output we can perform a discrete Fourier transform of this

DET OF DIGITAL FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE

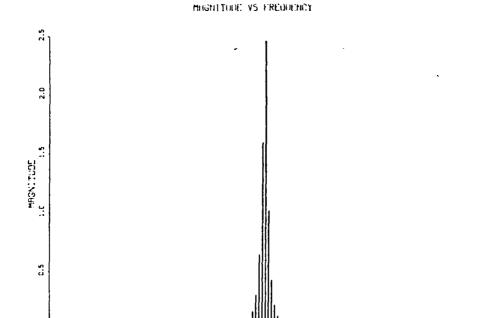


Figure 4.9 Discrete Fourier Transform of the Digital Filter Impulse Response

PREDICENCE 10121

After the difference equation implementation in each program pass we are left with a binary value in the DAR register which corresponds to the program output for that pass. We have the option of providing a certain amount of linear output gain by an appropriate shift of the output binary value now in the DAR. In program step 132 we provide a gain of four by a left shift of two binary positions. We output this value to channel 0 in steps 139 through 142.

The final program manipulation occurs in program steps 143 to 150. Here we perform a serial register shift of present program pass values in preparation for the next program pass. Program step 191 is the final executable statement which returns us to step 0 for the next pass. The entirety of the 2920 operation consists of an endless loop of these instructions.

2. 2920 Hardware Implementation

The 2920 contains an EPROM which is loaded with the hexadecimal code which is equivalent to the assembly language program just described. However, there are several other component devices which are integral to the operation of the 2920. The relation of these devices to the 2920 will now be described. A graphical schematic of these components appears in Figure 5.4.

At the input side of the 2920 an anti-iliasing filter is realized by using a 2912A which actually contains two filters which are cascaded together. This configuration

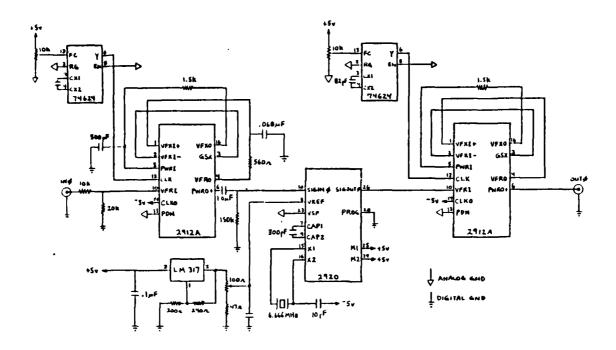


Figure 5.4 2920 Digital Filter Schematic

provides 54 dB of input dynamic range and a nearly flat response for frequencies less than 3 kHz. There a steep roll-off commences and at about 4 kHz the cascaded filter combination provides over 30 dB of attenuation. This supports the Nyquist frequency limit which is 4.34 kHz in this application.

The 2912A is a pulse code modulated filter which requires a clocking input to realize its filter function. This is provided by the 74624 at its input.

At the output of the 2920 another 2912A is employed in identical configuration and now provides a reconstruction filter for our application. This filter smooths the output

of the 2920 to provide an analog signal for follow-on logic discrimination as shown earlier in Chapter 3.

A 2920 option which is not demonstrated here yet will be employed in final filter configuration is to obviate the need for external signal conditioning by allowing program discrimination of the output value and thus providing a processed TTL signal output. This eliminates the need for the external circuitry shown in Figure 3.8 and therefore represents one significant advantage of the 2920 digital design over the analog implementation.

E. 2920 DIGITAL FILTER IMPLEMENTATION RESULTS

We will now proceed to demonstrate the results of the 2920 digital filter implementation in much the same manner as the presentation which accompanied the analog filter design in Chapter 3. We begin with a photograph of the digital filter frequency response to a ramped sinusoidal input. This is shown in Figure 5.5. The same method was used to generate the sweep oscillation although the range of sweep is not identical to that employed in generating Figure 3.9. The result is that we cannot guarantee the narrow bandwidth of this digital filter relative to its analog counterpart by this means alone. The intent is, as before, only to demonstrate that a narrow band-pass filter response is generated.

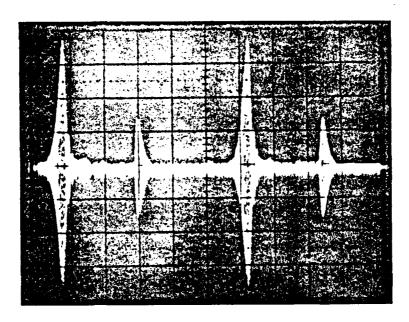
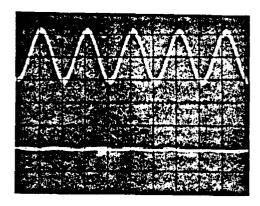


Figure 5.5 Digital Elliptic BPF Frequency Response (Photograph of Actual Filter Amplitude Response to a Ramped Sinusoidal Input)

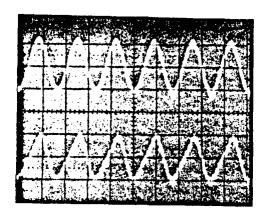
To confirm the operation at the desired band-pass center frequency we next apply discrete sinusoidal inputs to the digital filter at various frequencies arrayed about 600 Hz. The result is the digital analog to Figure 3.10 which is shown here as Figure 5.6. The scale is maintained as in Figure 3.10. The input frequencies are at about double the amplitude of the analog filter to ensure proper operation. This implies that despite the relative immunity of the digital filter to input amplitude variations we must nontheless provide an input above approximately 100 millivolts peak-to-peak. However, once above this threshold



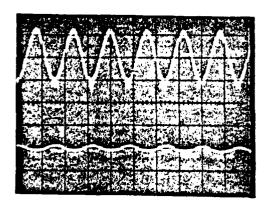
AVAVAVA

a) 500 Hz

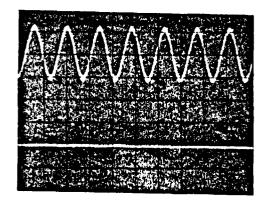
b) 575 Hz



c) 600 Hz



a) 625 Hz



b) 700 Hz

Figure 5.6 Digital Elliptic BPF Frequency Response
Upper trace (Input): 50 mV/div scale
Lower trace (Output): 1.0 V/div scale

value the digital filter provided a relatively undistorted and largely constant amplitude output up to an input amplitude of over 5 volts peak-to-peak (and this despite the 1 volt reference level of the input). Figure 5.6 thus confirms the center frequency maximum at a value near 600 Hz and a steep roll-off on either side of this value.

VI. ALTERNATIVE FILTER CONCEPTS

The preceding development was based upon techniques used in implementing an Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) digital filter. Simply stated, an IIR filter realizes its output based upon the values of all present and previous inputs and outputs. In other words, feedback is employed in an IIR design.

In the general case, an IIR filter will have M finite zeroes and N finite poles. The zeroes of H(z) can be anywhere in the z-plane but the poles must lie within the unit circle to guarantee stability. In the case we have developed, a digital filter realization derived from an analog design, the order of M must be less than or equal to N. This describes an Nth order digital filter.

The hardware implementation of an IIR design usually involves the cascading of elemental single pole filters with double complex pole filters. These elements are derived from the original transfer function using a partial fraction expansion separation scheme.

There are other methods for realizing the filter we desire other than the a priori scheme we have developed so far. These generally use the input signal itself as a basis for the filter transfer function coefficients and involve an

adaptive evaluation of the proper coefficients which yield the desired filter response.

A. A WIENER FILTER DESIGN--THE ADAPTIVE LINEAR COMBINER

The Adaptive Linear Combiner (ALC), shown in Figure 6.1, forms the basis for the Adaptive Filter design we shall now discuss [Ref. 12]. An input analog signal may be digitally sampled in accordance with the Nyquist criterion and we may then apply N sequential elements of that sample block to

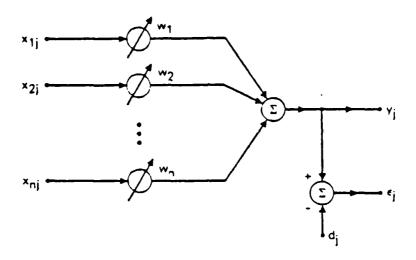


Figure 6.1 The Adaptive Linear Combiner

the ALC inputs. These inputs can be easily derived from a tapped delay line which cascades sample values along in sequential storage for processing. This scheme lends itself well to implementation in a processor such as the 2920 which is designed to accept sequential values by way of its component A/D converter and RAM storage.

The set of measurements $x_{n,j}$ is multiplied by a corresponding weighting term W_i , and the results then summed to yield the output y_j . This output is then compared to a desired signal value for that instant and the difference between them constitutes an error signal ϵ_j . The objective of the ALC is to determine W_i so as to minimize ϵ_j for each set of sampled inputs and thus realize the weighted sum of input signals that best matches the desired response.

1. Theoretical Foundations

At the nth instant of time the output of the Non-Recursive Wiener ALC, y(n), is given by [Ref. 13]:

$$y(n) = \sum_{j=0}^{N} x(n-j)W_{j}$$

$$= W_{0}x(n) + W_{1}x(n-1) + ... + W_{N}x(n-N)$$

which may be written in matrix form as

or equivalently

$$= x^T w$$

where T represents the matrix transpose operator, the set of N+1 weights is denoted by

$$\underline{\mathbf{W}}^{\mathbf{T}} = [\mathbf{W}_{\bullet} \ \mathbf{W}_{1} \ \dots \ \mathbf{W}_{N}]$$

and the set of present and N previous inputs is given by

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathbf{T}} = [\mathbf{x}(\mathbf{n}) \ \mathbf{x}(\mathbf{n}-1) \ \dots \ \mathbf{x}(\mathbf{n}-\mathbf{N})]$$

The error signal e(n) for time n is given by

$$e(n) = d(n) - y(n)$$

$$= d(n) - \underline{W}^{T}\underline{X}$$

and the square of the error (using the latter matrix notation) by

$$e^{2}(n) = e(n) \cdot e^{T}(n)$$

$$= [d(n) - \underline{w}^{T}\underline{x}][d(n) - \underline{x}^{T}\underline{w}]$$

$$= d^{2}(n) - 2d(n)\underline{x}^{T}\underline{w} + \underline{w}^{T}\underline{x}\underline{x}^{T}\underline{w}$$

The mean square error, obtained by taking the expected value of this last equation, is given by [Ref. 13]

$$E[e^{2}(n)] = E[d^{2}(n)] - 2E[d(n)\underline{X}^{T}]\underline{W} + \underline{W}^{T}E[\underline{X}\underline{X}^{T}]\underline{W}$$

Defining the vector $\Phi_{x\,d}$ as the cross-correlation between d(n) and X then yields

$$\Phi_{xd} \equiv \mathbb{E}[d(n)\underline{X}]$$

$$= E[d(n)x(n),d(n)x(n-1),\ldots,d(n)x(n-N)]^{T}$$

The input auto-correlation matrix Φ_{xx} is defined as

$$\Phi_{xx} = E[\underline{xx}^T]$$

which may be written in expanded notation as

$$= \begin{bmatrix} x(n) \\ x(n-1) \\ x(n-2) \\ \vdots \\ x(n-N) \end{bmatrix} [x(n) x(n-1) \dots x(n-N)]$$

Now if we carry out the indicated vector multiplication we arrive at the following result [Ref. 13]

$$= \begin{bmatrix} x(n)x(n) & x(n)x(n-1) & \dots \\ x(n-1)x(n) & x(n-1)x(n-1) & \dots \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots \\ x(n-1)x(n-1) \end{bmatrix}$$

And thus we arrive at the following form of the input correlation matrix

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \varphi_{xx}(0) & \varphi_{xx}(-1) & \dots & \varphi_{xx}(-N) \\ \varphi_{xx}(1) & \varphi_{xx}(0) & \dots & \varphi_{xx}(1-N) \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ \varphi_{xx}(N-1)\varphi_{xx}(-N) & \dots & \varphi_{xx}(-1) \\ \varphi_{xx}(N) & \varphi_{xx}(N-1) & \dots & \varphi_{xx}(0) \end{bmatrix}$$

In order to find the optimal weight vector, \underline{W}^* , we can differentiate the mean square error function with respect to the weight vector \underline{W} to yield

$$\frac{d(e^{2}(n))}{d\underline{W}} = -2[\Phi_{xd} - \Phi_{xx}\underline{W}]$$

The optimal weight vector , \underline{W}^* , generally called the Wiener weight vector, is obtained by setting the quantity in brackets equal to zero. This results in

$$\underline{\underline{M}}^* = \Phi_{xx} - \iota \Phi_{xd}$$

The objective of processes involving the ALC is to find a solution to this equation. In fact we may employ an adaptive algorithm which uses the error signal, $\epsilon(n)$, (generated for each instance of filter inputs), as the basis

for modifying the filter weights until a minimum error is attained for a particular input block. This describes the Adaptive Transversal Filter shown in Figure 6.2 [Ref. 12].

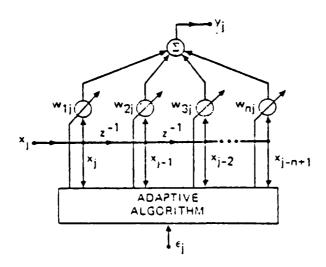


Figure 6.2 The Adaptive Transversal Filter

The Adaptive Transversal Filter (ATF) is a Finite Impulse Response (FIR) filter owing to the lack of direct feedback from output to input. If we employ a tapped delay line at the input to the ALC which comprises the ATF the form of the input vector becomes a finite number of delayed elements of the input signal. It is therefore easy to see that the impulse response of the ATF is just the sequence corresponding to the elements of the weight vector, W.

Such a filter can have any impulse response of length less than or equal to its own length. Allowing for an ideal unlimited length we could realize any impulse response at

all, and thus any frequency response. Practically, however, we are limited by filter complexity, error due to misadjustment, and an adaptive time constant which corresponds to filter length.

Thus we have a means of generating the desired filter response by applying the very signal we wish to detect. If we apply a digital series of samples taken from an analog reference signal we can realize the filter weights which will provide our desired signal output stream at a later time.

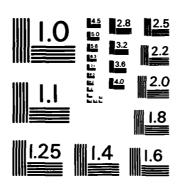
Thus the idea is to sample the analog recording of the APU noise in the cargo bay prior to launch and to apply that input series of data elements to an ATF to realize the filter weights. We may then build a 2920 circuit which uses these weights as filter coefficients to provide our filter response.

2. A Software Simulation

As an example of this methodology we will now present an elementary simulation which was performed for an input which consisted of an equal amplitude application of the three fundamental frequencies of interest: 600 Hz, 1200 Hz and 1800 Hz. We chose to simulate an Adaptive Transversal Filter of fourth order which therefore consists of four weights.

One example of a software implementation which is designed to arrive at the four desired filter weights is

A MATCHED FILTER ALBORITHM FOR ACOUSTIC SIGNAL DETECTION(U) NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL MONTEREY CAD H JORDAN JUN 85 AD-A158 960 2/3 UNCLASSIFIED F/G 17/1 NL



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963 - A

shown in Appendix J as FORTRAN program FIR4. In this program we begin with trial weights and a range of upper and lower bounds. By repeated application of a library coefficient optimization routine (BOXPLX--also included in the appendix) we arrive at a set of four optimal weights within the bounds specified.

The result of this simulation is revealed through application of the FORTRAN program FIR4SIM which is included as Appendix K to this thesis. This result is shown in Figure 6.3. The input analog signal (indicated by the solid line) is a portion of the combined signal corresponding to

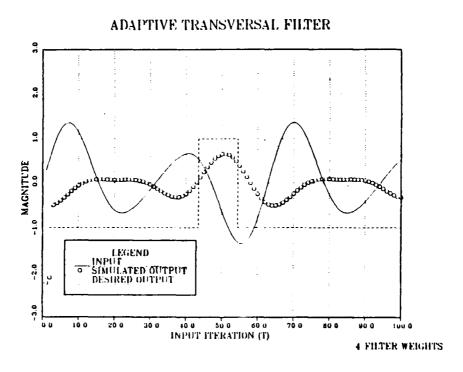


Figure 6.3 An Adaptive Transversal Filter Simulation

the three fundamental frequencies mentioned previously. The desired output (shown by the dashed line) is chosen to be a continuous -1 unless the signal of interest is detected. In that case the desired output jumps to +1.

As indicated in Figure 6.2 the Adaptive Algorithm samples the input signal and uses the successive present and three previous samples to arrive at the desired filter weights which will accomplish the task of signal discrimination. In the algorithm implemented by FIR4 of Appendix J we arrived at the following filter weights.

 $w_1 = -7.5060358$

 $w_2 = 7.5403662$

 $w_3 = 4.7097464$

 $W_{\bullet} = -5.3987589$

In Figure 6.3 we see that over 100 sample output iterations these weights resulted in an output which was at or near zero or below with a significant rise above 0.5 near the desired region. This approximates the filter response which would allow a useful discrimination of the desired signal by detection above a threshold floor (say 0.5 in this example).

This is by no means intended to be an exhaustive discussion of this approach to a matched filter design, but merely a consideration of an alternative approach which might be taken to realize a useful filter.

B. AN ANALOG SPEECH PROCESSING SCHEME

A further alternative which may be considered involves the use of commercially available speech processing microcircuits which often use Linear Predictive Coding schemes as the basis for their discriminant filters.

The current state of the art in speech recognition technology does not permit even the most sophisticated (and large) devices to recognize but several hundred words of vocabulary. The breakthroughs are most often in the arena of overcoming the speaker dependent nature of the simpler systems. However, all systems, be they single chip processors or multi-cabinet devices, do have the capability to analyze an audio input signal (conventionally this is speech of course) and to characterize the nature of changes in the formant composition over time.

Because the signal we wish to identify is in the audio spectrum it seems a logical idea to consider that a speech recognition device may prove usable for our purposes. In fact, Interstate Electronics Corporation now markets a single chip voice recognition device (VRC008) which is capable of reliable and independent recognition of up to eight words or phrases which are stored in its vocabulary. While this may seem a minimal vocabulary it is a remarkable ability for a single chip device.

The Interstate VRC008 is capable of being trained to recognize words or phrases of up to 1.2 seconds duration.

To implement an audio signal recognition scheme would require that we somehow "sample" our input audio environment in discrete blocks of about one second apiece. Thus we would simulate a discrete utterance which could be processed by the circuit. In the absence of the characteristic APU signal the device would register no recognition of the input sample. But after APU ignition it is reasonable to assume that the device would treat the APU signal as a recognizable "word" it had previously been taught.

While this approach may seem at first to be a promising one we must also consider the drawbacks, especially in view of the technically simpler approaches we have reviewed so far. First is the cost. Although the Interstate chip is by itself a relatively inexpensive device (on the order of ten dollars in quantity), by itself it is also useless without a twenty-five thousand dollar training and development tool. The intent of the manufacturer is that the cost of the development tool will be amortized by the consumer over a sizable run of usable end devices. Our application does not lend itself to mass production and the cost therefore becomes prohibitive. This is especially true in view of the cost of the simpler technologies discussed in previous chapters which have given us useful designs.

Another drawback of a speech recognition approach is the level of technical complexity versus guarantee of successful results. Unless we use a device of modular circuit size or

smaller we risk an excess of power and space consumption. But the state of the art in speech recognition is such that accuracy of recognition is roughly related to the size of the device (although it is directly the vocabulary size which is the truly overwhelming factor here). The Interstate VRC008 claims only an 85 percent accuracy of recognition which is low by the standards of other speech recognition devices. This is the price one pays for small size.

The important point is that our signal of interest is characterized by extremely well-defined and stationary spectral components. This fact allows the use of cheaper and more traditional methods of signal processing and filter design. Were our signal of a rapidly time varying nature then a purely analog approach would be impossible, and even a digital approach would prove difficult if not infeasible. It is then that methods of linear predictive coding which form the basis of speech recognition would become one of a very few viable alternatives.

VII. CONCLUSION

In this thesis I have considered several approaches to the problem of designing a matched filter for the detection of the acoustic signal which characterizes the Shuttle Auxiliary Power Unit. The Analog and Digital IIR filter approaches were treated in some detail, while the Weiner FIR and Voice Recognition methods were given less attention. My purpose was not to present an exhaustive treatise on the subject of filter design, but rather to describe various ways in which a particular problem might be approached.

It is not coincidental that the order of presentation of the considered methods should conform to the chronological introduction of these sciences to the engineering community. As may be expected, the facility with which each of these methods is employed is proportional to their general familiarity among engineers. The analog approach considered first is the best established method of filter design. Not surprisingly, this method is supported by a wealth of literature. Despite this ample documentation, at best the analog approach to filter design is an inexact science which is largely dependent upon the degree to which one is able to characterize the signals we wish to manipulate. Often, however, we have excellent knowledge of these signals, and thus the analog approach to filter design remains a

completely reasonable and certainly cost effective approach to simple filter designs.

The APU signal of concern to this study was such a signal. Its signature was stationary over time and could be reliably found at amplitudes well above the noise threshold. The dominant component at 600 Hz was of quality sufficient to preclude examination of sub-dominant spectral harmonics at higher frequencies. The fact that a well-defined signal was evident allowed for a design which emphasized the simplicity of the analog approach.

Mention should be made of the obstacles which did impede the final analog design. Because an analog filter serves only to attenuate those signal component spectral elements out of the passband, but does not eliminate them, it is necessary to know the range of amplitude which may be expected of the sensor microphone output. For a given amplitude of signal input which varies little within the range of input frequencies it may be reliably expected that the analog bandpass filter would reject the frequency components outside of the narrow passband. But if the spectral components were grossly disparate in their amplitude and a component out of the passband were received which was significantly above the amplitude expected of the 600 Hz center frequency, then it is possible that the component out of the passband would be passed regardless of

the filter attenuation. This demonstrates the need we have to know the nature of the input signal.

One approach to this problem is to increase the attenuation of the filter. But this does not guarantee signal component rejection out of the passband. The solution for an analog approach lies in Automatic Gain Control (AGC) at the sensor microphone input to the filter. In this manner we can ensure a dynamic range of input signal which is within the limits of filter discrimination. This implies a careful selection of a microphone and preamplifier combination which in turn implies a similarly careful understanding of the dynamic range of the input signal. Indeed, these considerations continue to be the most vexing aspects of a useful final design. The actual dynamic range of the signals recorded on tape was unreliable due to the number of intermediate and indeterminate dubs which the tape underwent prior to our acquisition of a copy.

Furthermore, and even more importantly, the ultimate placement of the sensor microphone in the Shuttle cargo bay will have considerable effect upon the nature of the signal available for discrimination. It will also tell significantly on the dynamic range. This factor will impact upon any chosen filter design regardless of the algorithm selected. Thus in the analog case we must design for a wide dynamic range and provide AGC which yields a narrower range of amplitude input into the filter.

Much of this problem is overcome with the digital filter implementation developed in Chapters 4 and 5. At the foundation of the digital design is a frequency domain scheme whose output is less dependent upon input amplitude variations than the frequency components of the input signal. In fact using an EPROM based filter design such as afforded by the INTEL 2920 we enjoy considerable flexibility in tailoring the range of allowable inputs and outputs through careful selection of program parameters. The limitations are rather imposed by the noise level at the low end and the power limit at the high end.

There are several drawbacks to the digital filter which bear mentioning. The foremost drawback is cost relative to the analog filter. The design presented in Chapter 5 was dependent upon the SDK-2920 Development Kit which is a thousand dollar item. This is the minimum hardware which is necessary to develop a 2920 signal processing design.

However, to support any sort of a sophisticated development requires the INTEL Intellec Development System with associated software. This quickly elevates the expense of the system to a range of tens of thousands. Of course there are certainly more uses for the Intellec system than simply a 2920 development application, so this expense can be amortized over those additional uses. But the 2920 applications software which supports the Intellec system is a four thousand dollar expense by itself.

This fact proved significant to the digital design when the simulator software was found to have a bug in it. When the original disks could not be located it was then deemed more practical to develop an application specific simulation on a mainframe computer instead of purchasing a replacement package from INTEL. This meant an additional expenditure of time of course, and was only successful in showing the adequacy of the specific 2920 filter implementation algorithm. However, without the 2920 Simulator software package effective troubleshooting was made significantly more difficult. Nontheless, as indicated in the results of Chapter 5, a successful 2920 implementation was accomplished without a fully healthy simulator. With it the design process would have been considerably more efficient.

An additional consideration is the complexity of the digital design over the analog approach. This is due in large part to the availability of resources which support an analog design relative to the novel approach represented by a state-of-the-art signal processing chip. However, the complexity of a signal processor application is often far outweighed by the considerable flexibility which it provides. One must not forget the power of the 2920 (witness its ability to incorporate all of the hardware elements of the follow-on logic circuitry required in the analog design in but a dozen or so lines of 2920 assembly language code) and weigh this against the short term

inconvenience of having to become acquainted with a new approach. Once mastered the significant ability of a signal processing device make an analog approach to any complex filter design seem archaic. In addition the fewer actual circuit components required in an EPROM based device means significant savings in power consumption. This is an especially noteworthy item when considering an electronic device for a space application.

For the purposes of this thesis I must admit that the 2920 was certainly fun to work with. The literature is sketchy in spots and several calls to technical support at INTEL were needed to resolve some issues and errors. But overall the 2920 certainly provides the researcher with a significant amount of flexible and powerful signal processing ability.

The significant advantage of implementing a digital filter over the analog design is the relative immunity to the variations in input amplitude. This was a crucial consideration in the development described in Chapter 5 and by itself would account for the choice of the digital design over the analog approach. When coupled with the further advantages of lower power consumption, less physical space required and considerable flexibility in accommodating future changes without the need for hardware modification, the digital approach implemented in a powerful signal processor becomes an irresistable filter design option.

In Chapter 6 we considered two other approaches to the APU signal detection problem. Unfortunately a lack of time prohibited a serious examination of these additional approaches. Both are well-founded and represent the leading edge of signal processing technology. Given a requirement for detection of a more complex signal than we considered in this paper, these latter methodological options could well represent the only viable means of processing a time-varying signal in the acoustic spectrum.

APPENDIX B

POWER SPECTRAL DENSITY PLOTS OF THE SHUTTLE CARGO BAY PRE-LAUNCH ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT

Legend for the Graphical Output on the Following Pages

Shuttle Flight Number: STS-2, STS-3 or STS-4

. Microphone Identification: 9405, 9219 or 9403

Sampled Interval Relative to APU Power-Up: PRE or POST

All PSD Sources are from the Original Aerospace Tape Copies (labelled ORIG)

Narrow Band Analysis (N=40 Samples)

Hanning Weighting

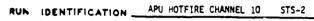
5.0 Volt RMS Front End Limiter

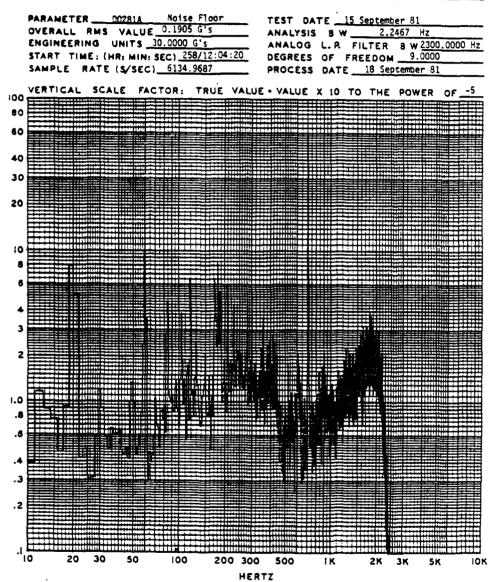
Gain: 10 dB per division

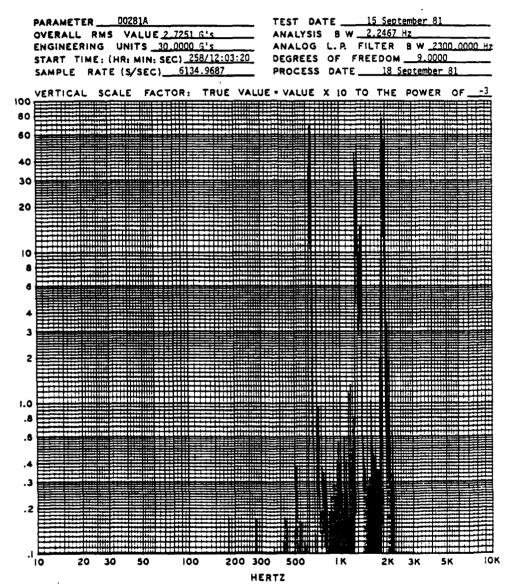
Cursor Point Label: X (Hz) and Y(B) (Engineering Units)

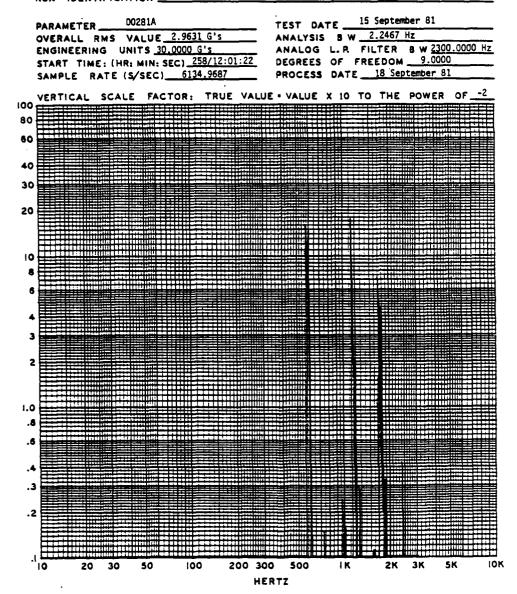
Scale: Linear Ordinate (0-2000 kHz)

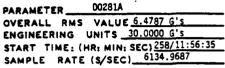
Logarithmic Abcissa (10 to 10 EU)











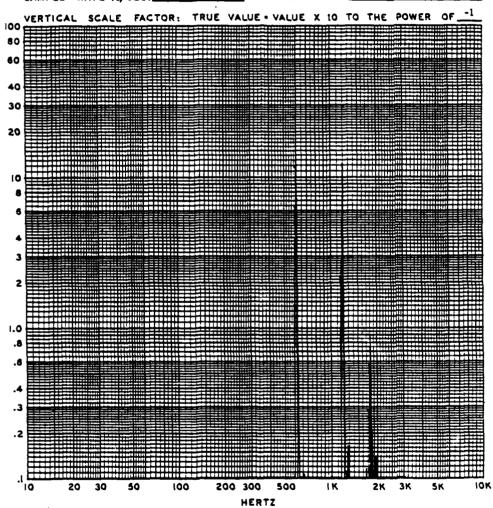
TEST DATE 15 September 81

ANALYSIS 8 W 2.2467 Hz

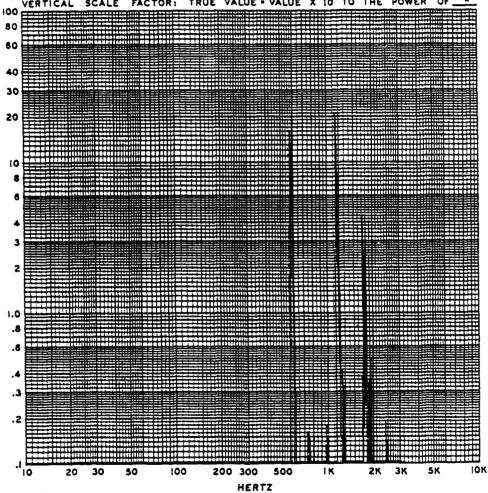
ANALOG L.P. FILTER 8 W 2300.0000 Hz

DEGREES OF FREEDOM 9.0000

PROCESS DATE 18 September 81



RUN IDENTIFICATION ____ APU HOTFIRE CHANNEL 10 STS-2 D0281 A PARAMETER_ 15 September 81 TEST DATE OVERALL RMS VALUE 3.6288 G'S ENGINEERING UNITS 30.0000 G'S ANALYSIS BW 2.2467 Hz ANALOG L.R. FILTER 8 W 2300.0000 Hz DEGREES OF FREEDOM 9.0000 START TIME: (HR: MIN: SEC) 258/11:58:14 SAMPLE RATE (S/SEC) 6134.9687 PROCESS DATE 18 September 81 VERTICAL SCALE FACTOR: TRUE VALUE - VALUE X 10 TO THE POWER OF -2 100 80 60 40 30 20 10 1.0 .4 .3 .2 100 200 300 500 IK 2K 3K 5K IOK HERTZ



PARAMETER	D0280A	Noise Floor
OVERALL RMS	VALU	E 0.1920 G's
ENGINEERING	UNITS.	30.0000 Gs
START TIME: (HR: MIN	: SEC1258/12:04:20
SAMPLE RATE	(S/SE	1 6134.9687

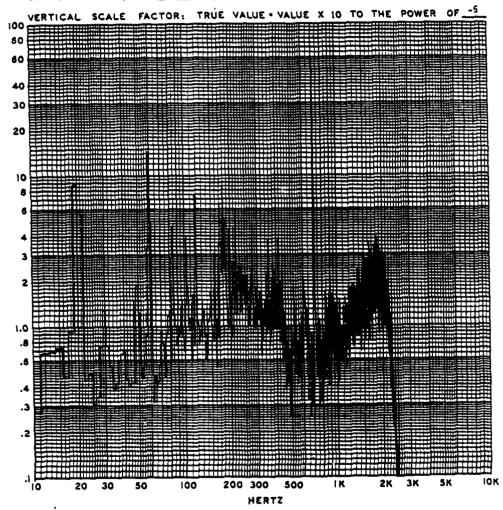
TEST_DATE 15 September 81

ANALYSIS B W 2.2467 Hz

ANALOG L.R FILTER B W 2300.0000 Hz

DEGREES OF FREEDOM 9.0000

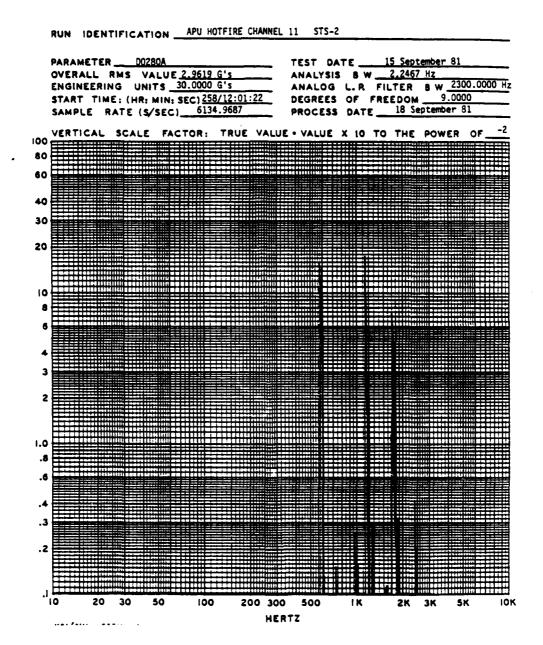
PROCESS DATE 18 September 81



RUN IDENTIFICATION APU HOTFIRE CHANNEL 11 STS-2 TEST DATE_ PARAMETER_ ANALYSIS BW 2.2467 Hz OVERALL RMS VALUE 2.7269 G's ENGINEERING UNITS 30.0000 G's ANALOG L. P. FILTER B W 2300.0000 Hz DEGREES OF FREEDOM 9 0000 START TIME: (HR: MIN: SEC) 258/12:03:20 SAMPLE RATE (S/SEC) 6134.9687 PROCESS DATE ___ 18 September 81 VERTICAL SCALE FACTOR: TRUE VALUE - VALUE X 10 TO THE POWER OF 100 60 40 30 20 10 1.0 .8 .5 .з IK 3K IOK 100 200 300 500 2K

HERTT

30 20



RUN IDENTIFICATION APU HOTFIRE CHANNEL 11 STS-2

The La Charles and Alexander and Alexander

PARAMET	TFD	0028	AOA			TES	T DA	TE_	15 S	eptem	ber 81		
OVERAL	L RM	S VA	LUE	3.6335	G's		LYSIS		2.	2467			
ENGINE	RING	UNI	75	30.0000	G's	_	LOG		FILT	ER	a w 23	00.000	O Hz
START '		(HP.	MIN. S	EC1258/	11:58:14	_	REES	OF	FREE		9.000		
SAMPLE	O A '	TE /e/	EFC \	6134	9687	PRO	CESS	DAT	F 18	Sept	ember 8	1	
SAMPLE	K.A.	1 = (3)	3201										
VERTICA	AL S	CALE	FAC	TOR:	TRUĖ VA	LUE . VA	ALUE	X 10	TO T	ΉE	POWER	OF_	-2
·								ш					1
								***					-
				###				1111					
								шЕ					
								₩₩					
								IIII					
0													
) 	₩₩												##
				71111									111
										1		####	
	********			****	<u> </u>		▓▋▔	####	 			1111111	Ш
○ ┃┃┃┃┃┃									<u> </u>			####	##
a 1111111 11													##
•								###					+++
6													
4													
													ш
3													
2													
													₩
													###
144444			11111111		++++++								Ш
°⊞⊞													\blacksquare
8 													##
. HHH			111111	++++++									1111
6													\blacksquare
													▓
4									===				##
. ======													\blacksquare
3													▦
													▦
2													
								##F					#
								###					Ш
1		HILLEL LIE		1111111							IN 000 10 10		!!!!
710	20	30	50	100			00	IK		2K	3K	5K	

HERTZ

RUN IDENTIFICATION APU HOTFIRE CHANNEL 11 15 September 81 TEST DATE_ PARAMETER_ ANALYSIS BW 2.2467 Hz OVERALL RMS VALUE 3.1781 G'S ANALOG L.R. FILTER BW 2300.0000 Hz ENGINEERING UNITS 30.0000 G's START TIME: (HR: MIN: SEC) 258/11:57:46 DEGREES OF FREEDOM 9.0000 PROCESS DATE 18 September 81 SAMPLE RATE (S/SEC)___6134.9687_ VERTICAL SCALE FACTOR: TRUE VALUE - VALUE X 10 TO THE POWER OF -2 60 30 20 10 1.0 .8 .3 .2 200 300 500 2K HERTZ

RUN IDENTIFICATION APU HOTFIRE CHANNEL 11 D0280A 15 September 81 PARAMETER_ TEST DATE_ ANALYSIS B W 2.2467 Hz ANALOG L.P. FILTER B W 2300,0000 Hz OVERALL RMS VALUE 6.4863 G'S ENGINEERING UNITS 30.0000 G's START TIME: (HR: MIN: SEC) 258/11:56:35 DEGREES OF FREEDOM 9.0000 SAMPLE RATE (S/SEC) 6134,9687 PROCESS DATE ____ 18 September 81 VERTICAL SCALE FACTOR: TRUE VALUE . VALUE X 10 TO THE POWER OF 80 60 40 30 20 10 2 1.0 .8 .6 .3 .2 200 300 500 IK 5K IOK 2K 3K HERTZ

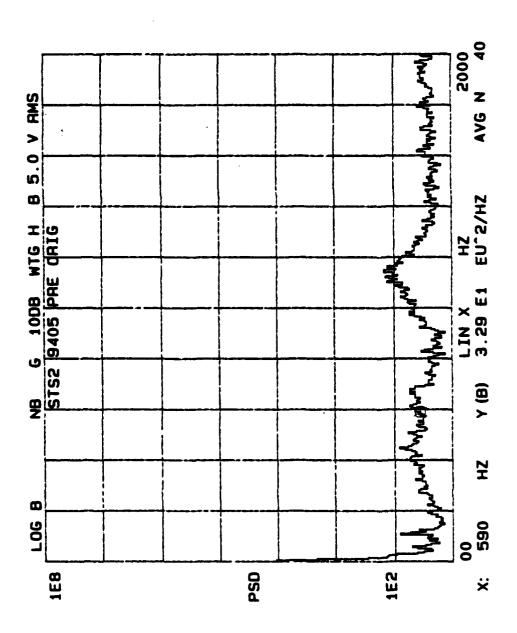
APPENDIX A

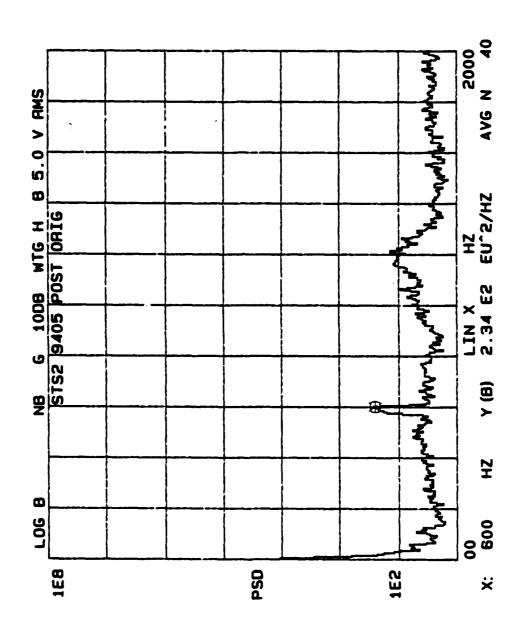
QUICK LOOK DATA PACKET

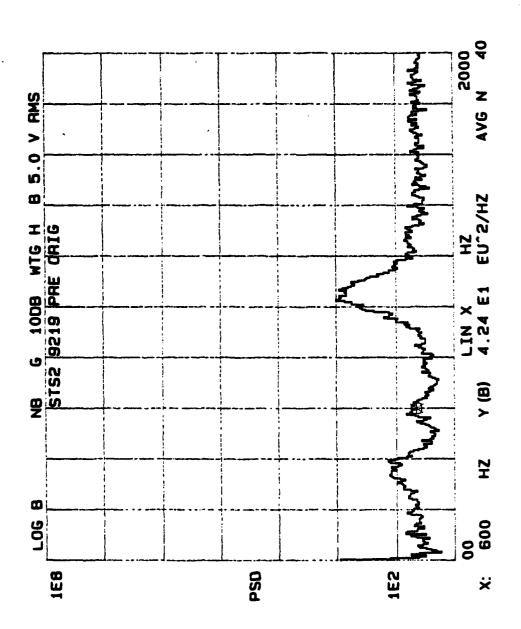
TEST TITLE_	APU HOTFIRE STS-2						
TEST DATE_	15 SEPTEMBER 81						
RUN NO. (S)_							
REDUCTION DATE 18 SEPTEMBER 81							
	NASA VATE BLOG #49						
SEQUENCE NO.(S)							
	PSD PLOTS DO280A and DO281A + Noise Floor						

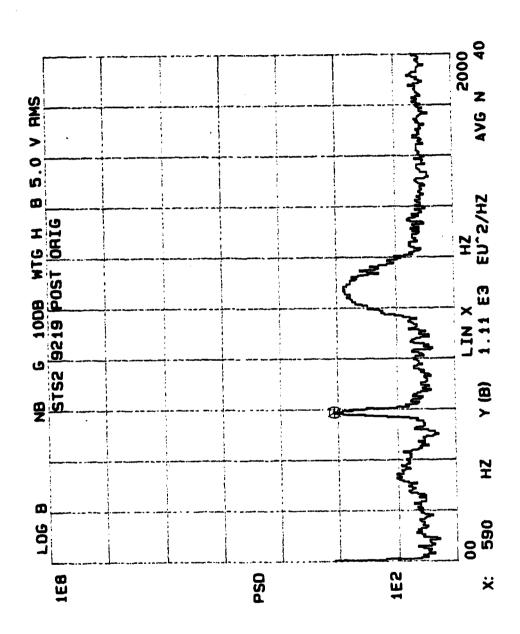
NSI-SML FORM 147 (MAY. 79)

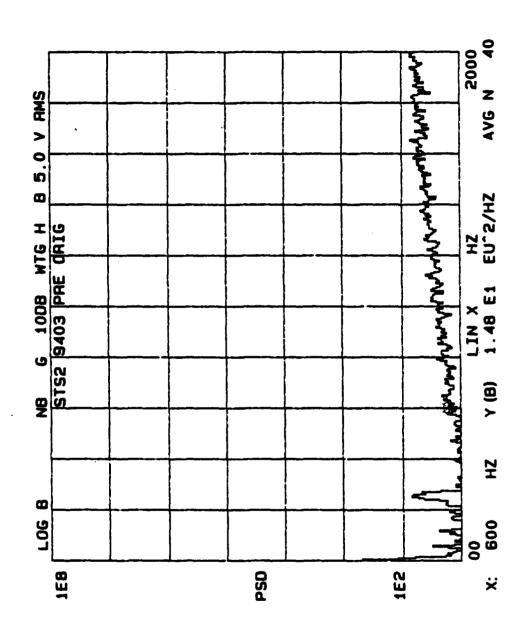
MASA-JSC

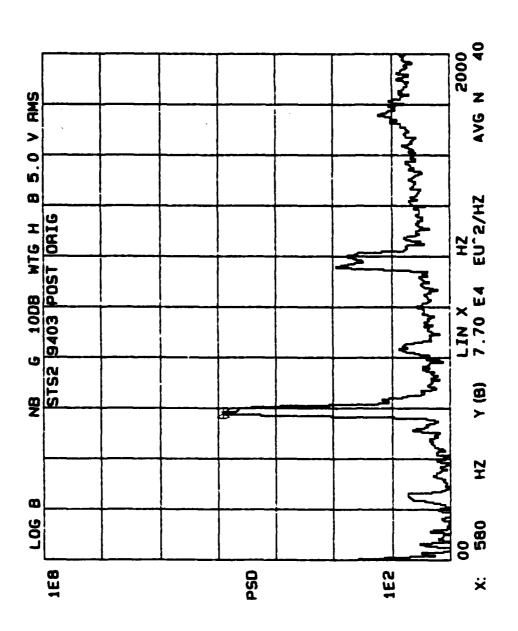


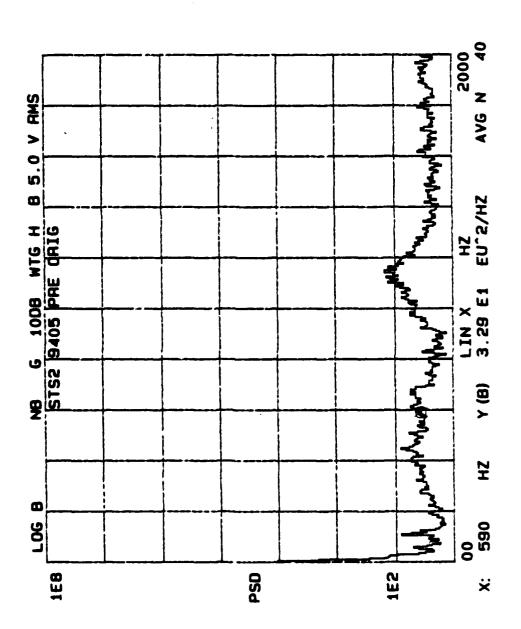


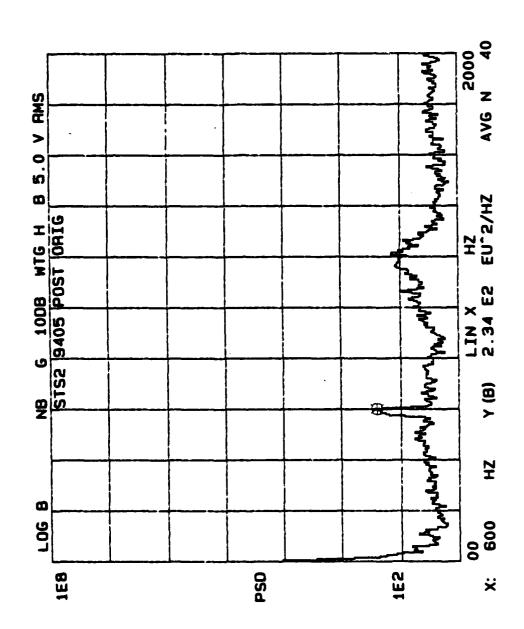


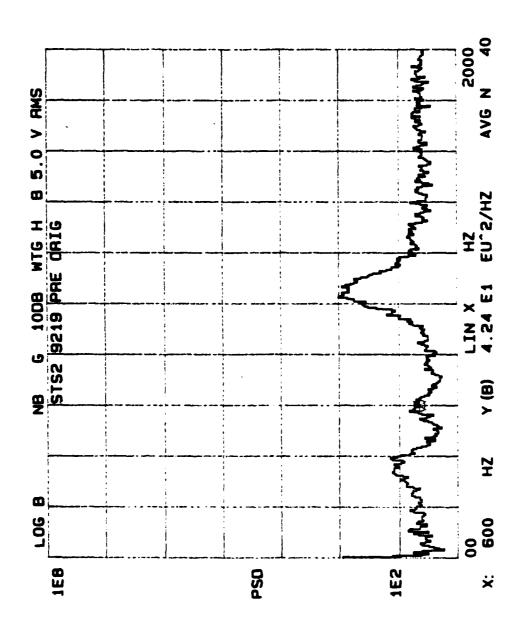


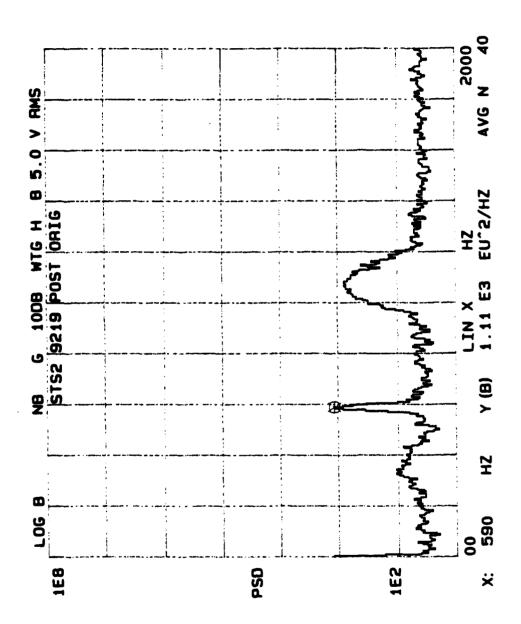


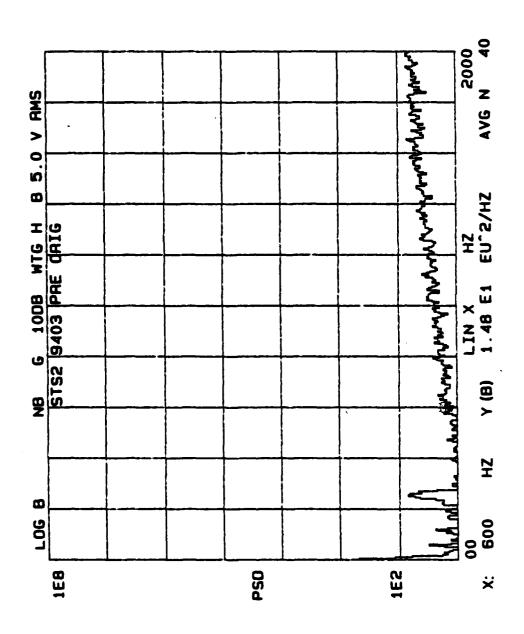


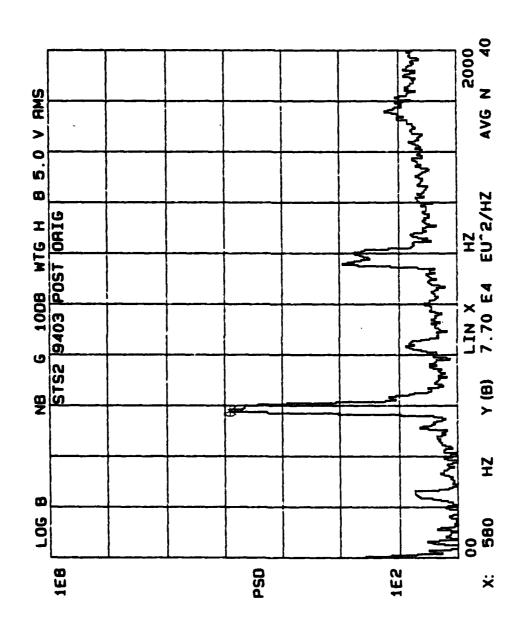


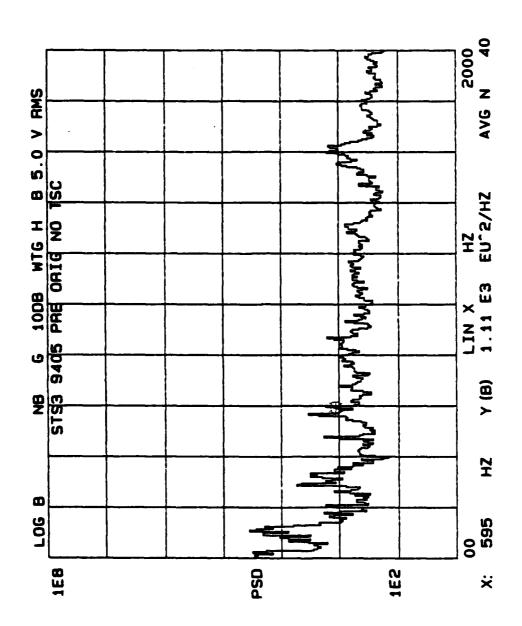


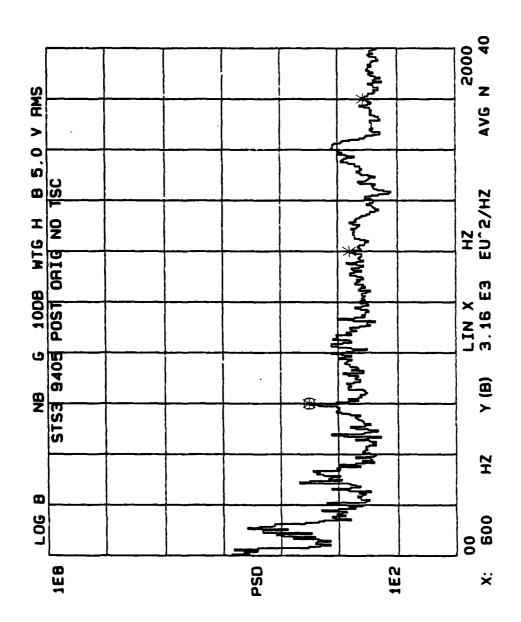












FILE: ABPDBP FORTRAN A1

```
ABP01660
        ALFA1=A1
        ALFA2=1./A1
                                                                                                    ABP0161-3
        BETA1=D/E
                                                                                                    ABP016
        BETA2=1./(D*E)
                                                                                                    ABP01690
        GAMMA1=D**2
                                                                                                    ABP01700
        GAMMA2=1./D**2.
                                                                                                    ABP01710
                                                                                                    ABP01720
        NUM1(1)=ALFA1*(WODIG**2.)
        NUM1(2)=0.
                                                                                                    ABP01730
        NUM1(3)=1.
                                                                                                    ABP01740
        DEN1(1)=GAMMA1*(WODIG**2.)
                                                                                                    ABP01750
        DEN1(2)=BETA1*WODIG
                                                                                                    ABP01760
        DEN1(3)=1.
                                                                                                    ABP01770
        NUM2(1)=ALFA2*(WODIG**2.)
                                                                                                    ABP01780
        NUM2(2)=0.
                                                                                                    ABP01790
        NUM2(3)=1.
                                                                                                    ABP01800
        DEN2(1)=GAMMA2*(WODIG**2.)
                                                                                                    ABP01810
        DEN2(2)=BETA2*WODIG
                                                                                                    ABP01820
        DEN2(3)=1.
                                                                                                    ABP01830
        RHO=RHO1*RHO2
                                                                                                    ABP01840
        INUM1=3
                                                                                                    ABP01850
                                                                                                    ABP01860
        INUM2=3
        IDEN1=3
                                                                                                    ABP01870
        IDEN2=3
                                                                                                    ABP01880
        CALL PMPY(ANUM, IANUM, NUM1, INUM1, NUM2, INUM2)
                                                                                                    ABP01890
        CALL PMPY(ADEN, IADEN, DEN1, IDEN1, DEN2, IDEN2)
                                                                                                    ABP01900
        WRITE(4, 110)RHO
                                                                                                    ABP01910
        WRITE(4, 120) ANUM(5), ANUM(4), ANUM(3), ANUM(2), ANUM(1)
                                                                                                    ABP01920
        DO 105 1=1,5
                                                                                                    ABP01930
            ANUM( I )=ANUM( I )*RHO
                                                                                                    ABP01940
  105 CONTINUE
                                                                                                    ABP01950
        WRITE(4,130)ANUM(5),ANUM(4),ANUM(3),ANUM(2),ANUM(1)
DO 106 I=1,5
                                                                                                    ABP01960
                                                                                                    ABP01970
            ANUM( | )=ANUM( | )/RHO
                                                                                                    ABP01980
   106 CONTINUÈ
                                                                                                    ABP01990
  WRITE(4,140)ADEN(5), ADEN(4), ADEN(3), ADEN(2), ADEN(1)
110 FORMAT('1', 'SECTION 2 OUTPUT', //,
&' ANALOG ELLIPTIC BANDPASS FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION'
                                                                                                    ABP02000
                                                                                                    ABP02010
                                                                                                    ABP02020
      &,//,' NUMERATOR COEFFICIENT = RHO = ',F9.6,/)
                                                                                                    ABP02030
  &,//, NUMERATOR COEFFICIENT = RHO = ',F9.6,/)
12U FORMAT(' NUMERATOR POLYNOMIAL (NORMALIZED)'
&,/,E12.5,' S**4 +',/,E12.5,' S**3 +'
&,/,E12.5,' S**2 +',/,E12.5,' S +',/,E12.5,//)
130 FORMAT(' NUMERATOR POLYNOMIAL (UN-NORMALIZED)'
&,/,E12.5,' S**4 +',/,E12.5,' S**3 +'
&,/,E12.5,' S**2 +',/,E12.5,' S +',/,E12.5,//)
140 FORMAT(' DENOMINATOR POLYNOMIAL (NORMALIZED)'

                                                                                                    ABP02040
                                                                                                    ABP02050
                                                                                                    ABP02060
                                                                                                    ABP02070
                                                                                                    ABP02080
                                                                                                    ABP02090
                                                                                                    ABP02100
      &,/,E12.5,' S**4 +',/,E12.5,
&' S**3 +',/,E12.5,' S**2 +',/,E12.5,' S +',/,E12.5,///)
                                                                                                    ABP02110
                                                                                                    ABP02120
                                                                                                  **ABP02130
C
                                                                                                   *ABP02140
CCC
                                                                                                   *ABP02150
                                        SECTION 2A
                                                                                                   *ABP02160
      CALCULATE THE COMPLEX POLES AND ZEROS OF THE ANALOG FILTER
                                                                                                   *ABP02170
                                                                                                   *ABP02180
                                                                                                   **ABP02190
        IPDEG = 4
                                                                                                    ABP02200
```

FILE: ABPDBP FORTRAN A1

```
CHOOSE R17=R27=1./(W0*C1)(APPROX)=26.5 KOHMS
C
                                                                                                        *ABP01110
       USE MEASURED VALUES FOR CALCULATIONS
С
                                                                                                        *ABP01120
                                                                                                        *ABP01130
                                                                                                       *ABP01140
C
        C11=.00996E-06
                                                                                                         ABP01150
        C12=.00995E-06
                                                                                                         ABP01160
        C21=.01030E-06
                                                                                                         ABP01170
                                                                                                         ABP01180
        C22=.01034E-06
        R17=26.7E+03
                                                                                                         ABP01190
        R27=26.7E+03
                                                                                                         ABP01200
                                                                                     ************ARPN121N
       ELLIPTIC BANDPASS FILTER STAGE RESISTOR VALUES
                                                                                                         ABP01220
                        R11=(E/(K*D*WO*C11))*SQRT(A/C)
                                                                                                         ABP01240
        R12=K*R11*SQRT(C/A)
                                                                                                         ABP01250
        R13=1./(D*W0*C11)
                                                                                                         ABP01260
        R14=(R17/K) + SQRT(A/C)
                                                                                                         ABP01270
        R15=(D/(K*A1*W0*C12))*SQRT(A/C)
                                                                                                         ABP01280
        R16=C11*R13/C12
                                                                                                         ABP01290
        WRITE(4,20)C11,C12,R17,R11,R12,R13,R14,R15,R16
R21=((D*E)/(K*W0*C21))*SQRT(A/C)
                                                                                                         ABP01300
                                                                                                         ABP01310
        R22=(K#R21)*SQRT(C/A)
                                                                                                         ABP01320
        R23=D/(W0*C21)
                                                                                                         ABP01330
        R24=(R27/K)*SQRT(A/C)
                                                                                                         ABP01340
        R25=(A1/(K*D*W0*C22))*SQRT(A/C)
                                                                                                         ABP01350
   R26=C21*R23/C22
WRITE(4,30)C21,C22,R27,R21,R22,R23,R24,R25,R26

10 FORMAT(' SECTION 1 OUTPUT',//,
&' INPUT AND DERIVED PARAMETERS FOR FURTHER CALCULATIONS'
&,//,' A = ',F9.6,/,' B = ',F9.6,/,' C = ',F9.6,/,' D = ',
&F9.6,/,' E = ',F9.6,/,' A1 = ',F9.6,/,' F0 = ',F9.3,/,' W0 = '
&,F9.3,/,' Q = ',F9.6,/,' K = ',F9.6,/,' K1 = ',F9.6,/,
&' K2 ',F9.6,/,' W0(DIG) = ',F9.3,/,' F0(DIG) = ',F9.3,///)

20 FORMAT(' ELLIPTIC ANALOG BPF COMPONENT VALUES',//, 'FIRST STAGE'
&,//,' C11 = ',E8.3,/,' R12 = ',E8.3,/,' R17 = ',E8.3,
&',' R11 = ',E8.3,/,' R15 = ',E8.3,/,' R16 = ',E8.3,//

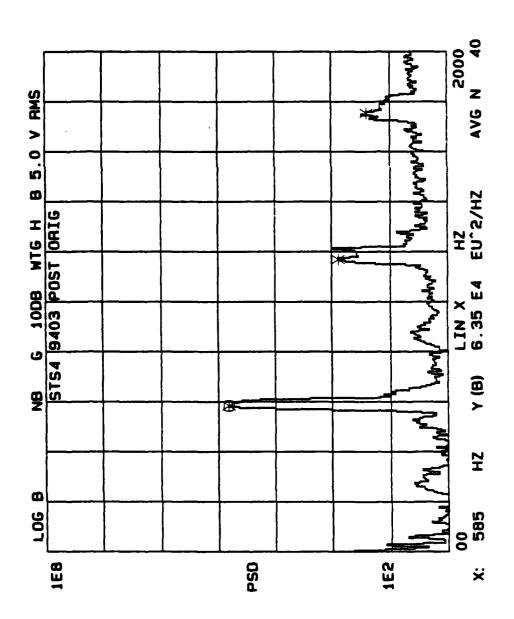
&' R14 = ',E8.3,/,' R15 = ',E8.3,/,' R16 = ',E8.3,//
&' C21 = ',E8.3,/,' R22 = ',E8.3,/,' R27 = ',E8.3,
&',' R21 = ',E8.3,/,' R25 = ',E8.3,/,' R26 = ',E8.3,/,
&' R24 = ',E8.3,/,' R25 = ',E8.3,/,' R26 = ',E8.3)
        R26=C21*R23/C22
                                                                                                         ABP01360
                                                                                                         ABP01370
                                                                                                         ABP01380
                                                                                                         ABP01390
                                                                                                         ABP01400
                                                                                                         ABP01410
                                                                                                         ABP01420
                                                                                                         ABP01430
                                                                                                         ABP01440
                                                                                                         ABP01450
                                                                                                         ABP01460
                                                                                                         ABP01470
                                                                                                         ABP01480
                                                                                                         ABP01490
                                                                                                         ABP01500
                                                                                                         ABP01510
                                                                                                       **ABP01520
C
                                                                                                        *ABP01530
                                          SECTION 2
                                                                                                        *ABP01540
C
                                                                                                        *ABP01550
C
       IN THIS PORTION OF THE PROGRAM WE COMPUTE THE ANALOG TRANSFER
                                                                                                        *ABP01560
       FUNCTION OF THE ELLIPTIC PAND PASS FILTER. IF THE ANALOG
C
                                                                                                        *ABP01570
       FUNCTION ALONE IS DESIRED THEN WE USE WO FOR CALCULATIONS.
                                                                                                        *ABP01580
       IF THE ANALOG TRANSFER FUNCTION IS DESIRED FOR DIGITAL
                                                                                                        *ABP01590
С
       TRANSFORMATION THEN WE MUST USE THE PRE-WARPED ANALOG TO WO
                                                                                                        *ABP01600
C
       WHICH IS WODIG.
                                                                                                         ABP01610
                                                                                                        *ABP01620
C***************
                                                                                                       **ABP01630
        RHO1=K1*SQRT(C/A)
                                                                                                         ABP01640
        RHO2=K2*SQRT(C/A)
                                                                                                         ABP01650
```

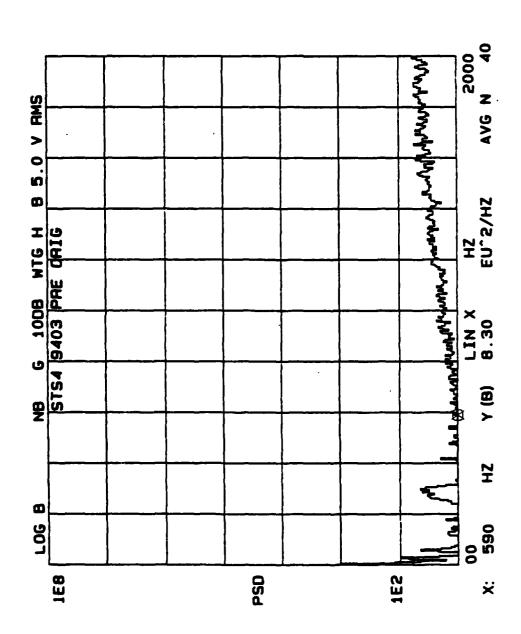
FILE: ABPDBP FORTRAN A1

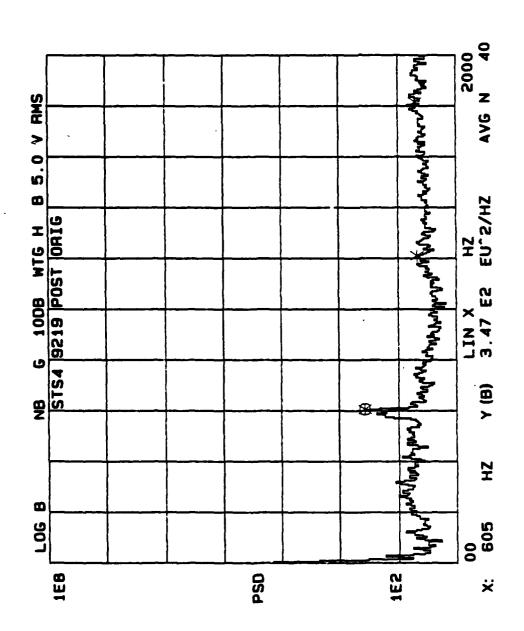
```
COMPLEX AZERO(4), APOLE(4)
                                                                          ABP00560
C SECTION 3
                                                                          ABP00570
      INTEGER IZM, IZP, IDNUM, IDDEN, IDTMP
                                                                          ABP00580
      REAL THOOFF, TDCOEF
                                                                          ABP00590
      REAL ZM1(5), ZM2(5), ZM3(5), ZM4(5), ZP1(5), ZP2(5), ZP3(5), ZP4(5)
                                                                          ABP00600
      REAL DNUM(5), DDEN(5), DTMP(9)
                                                                          ABP00610
C SECTION 3A
                                                                          ABP00620
      REAL DNMINV(5), DDNINV(5)
                                                                          ABP00630
      REAL RZ(4), RP(4)
                                                                          ABP00640
      COMPLEX DZERO(4), DPOLE(4)
                                                                          ABP00650
C SECTION 4
                                                                          ABP00660
      INTEGER 14,12
                                                                          ABP00670
      COMPLEX*16 DZ4(4), DP4(4), DZ21(2), DP21(2), DZ22(2), DP22(2)
                                                                          ABP00680
      COMPLEX*16 DN4(4), DD4(4), DN21(2), DD21(2), DN22(2), DD22(2)
                                                                          ABP00690
      COMPLEX DN45(5), DD45(5), DN213(3), DD213(3), DN223(3), DD223(3)
                                                                          ABP00700
C#
                                                                         *ABP00710
     TABULATED INPUT PARAMETERS FOR DESIRED SECOND ORDER LOWPASS
                                                                          ABP00720
     FILTER EQUIVALENT HAVING THE FOLLOWING CHARACTERISTICS:
                                                                          ABP00730
C
С
               N = 2
                                                                          ABP00740
C
               MAXIMUM PASSBAND RIPPLE WIDTH (PRW) = 2.0 DB
                                                                          ABP00750
C
               MINIMUM LOSS IN THE STOPBAND (MSL) = 30.0 DB
                                                                          ABP00760
C
               NORMALIZED TRANSITION WIDTH = 2.2921
                                                                          ABP00770
     FILTER GAIN (K) = 1.0
C
                                                                          ABP00780
                                                                          *ABP00790
      F0=600.
                                                                          ABP00800
      A=21.164003
                                                                          ABP00810
      B=0.787152
                                                                          ABP00820
      C=0.842554
                                                                          ABP00830
      0=12.
                                                                          ABP00840
      PI=3.1415927
                                                                          ABP00850
                                                                          ABP00860
      K=1.
      ***********
C+
                                                                          +ABP00870
     DERIVED PARAMETERS
                                                                          ABP00880
     *********
                                                                      ****ABP00890
      E=(1./B)*SQRT((C+4.*Q**2.+SQRT((C+4.*Q**2.)**2.-(2.*B*Q)**2.))/2.)ABP00900
      D=.5*((B*E/Q)+SQRT((B*E/Q)**2.-4.))
                                                                          ABP00910
      A1=1.+(1./(2.*Q**2.))*(A+SQRT(A**2.+4.*A*Q**2.))
                                                                          ABP00920
      K1=SQRT(K)
                                                                          ABP00930
      K2=K1
                                                                          ABP00940
      T=4.*192./6.666E+06
                                                                          ABP00950
      TDIV2=T/2
                                                                          ABP00960
      W0=2. *PI *FO
                                                                          ABP00970
      WODIG=(1./TDIV2)*ATAN(WO*TDIV2)
                                                                          ABP00980
      FODIG=WODIG/(2.*PI)
                                                                          ABP00990
      WRITE(4, 10)A, B, C, D, E, A1, F0, W0, Q, K, K1, K2, WODIG, FODIG
                                                                          ABP01000
                                                                        **ABP01010
                                                                         *ABP01020
С
                              SECTION 1
                                                                         *ABP01030
                                                                         *ABP01040
     THIS PROGRAM SECTION COMPUTES ANALOG ELLIPTIC BANDPASS FILTER RESISTOR AND CAPACITOR VALUES USING THE ABSOLUTE AND DERIVED
C
                                                                         *ABP01050
                                                                         *ABP01060
     PARAMETERS CALCULATED ABOVE:
                                                                         *ABP01070
                                                                         *ABP01080
     CHOOSE C11=C21=.01E-06 (APPROX)=.01 UF
                                                                         *ABP01090
C
     CHOOSE C12=C22=.01E-06(APPROX)=.01 UF
                                                                         *ABP01100
```

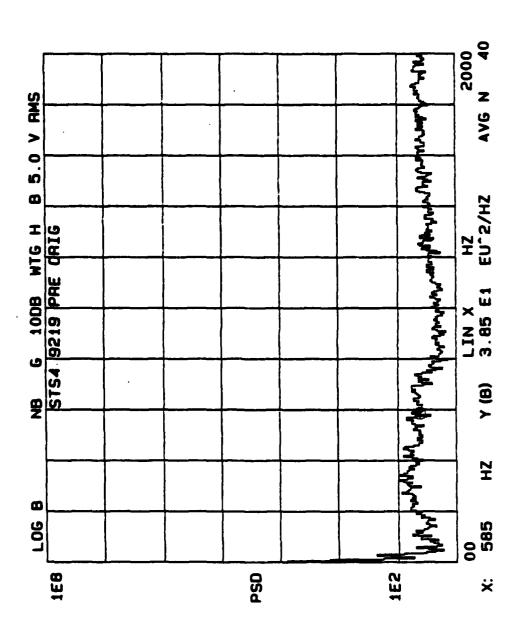
C###	***	*******	**ABP00010	
Č			*ABP00020	
Č		APPENDIX C	*ABP00030	
Č			*ABP00040	
Č		FORTRAN PROGRAM ABPDBP AND PROGRAM OUTPUT	*ABP00050	
Č			*ABP00060	
Ċ			*ABP00070	
Č	THI	S PROGRAM CALCULATES:	*ABP00080	
C		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*ABP00090	
C	1)	ANALOG ELLIPTIC BANDPASS FILTER RESISTOR AND CAPACITOR	#ABP00100	
С	•	VALUES (STARTING FROM TABULATED PARAMETERS CORRESPONDING	*ABP00110	
С		TO THE DESIRED FILTER RESPONSE)	*ABP00120	
С			*ABP00130	
С	2)	ANALOG ELLIPTIC BANDPASS TRANSFER FUNCTION (IF DESIRED FOR	*ABP00140	
С	•	DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION THEN MUST MODIFY CODE IN THIS PROGRAM	*ABP00150	
С		SECTION AND SUBSTITUTE WODIG FOR WO TO REALIZE NECESSARY	*ABP00160	
C		PRE-WARPING COMPENSATION)	*ABP00170	
C ·		·	*ABP00180	
С		A) ANALOG TRANSFER FUNCTION COMPLEX ZEROS AND POLES	*ABP00190	
С		•	*ABP00200	
C	3)	DIGITAL TRANSFER FUNCTION (BY APPLICATION OF THE BILINEAR	*ABP00210	
С		TRANSFORM TO THE PRE-WARPED CASE OF THE ANALOG TRANSFER	*ABP00220	
C		FUNCTION, WHICH IS PROVIDED IN SECTION 2 BY USING THE	*ABP00230	
C		PRE-WARPED FREQUENCY ANALOG WODIG (VICE WO) IN THE	*ABP00240	
C		ANALOG TRANSFER FUNCTION COMPUTATION). THE BILINEAR	*ABP00250	
C C		TRANSFORM IS ACCOMPLISHED BY THE FOLLOWING SUBSTITUTION:	*ABP00260	
С			*ABP00270	
С		Z - 1	*ABP00280	
000000		S = (2/T)	*ABP00290	
С		Z + 1	*ABP00300	
C			* ABP00310	
С		WHERE T IS THE SAMPLING FREQUENCY OF THE DIGITAL SYSTEM.	* ABP00320	
С			*ABP00330	
C		A) DIGITAL TRANSFER FUNCTION COMPLEX ZEROS AND POLES	*ABP00340	
C			#ABP00350	
C	4)	POLYNOMIAL COEFFICIENTS FOR FIRST AND SECOND ORDER CASCADED	*ABP00360	
C		TERMS WHICH WILL BE USED TO PERFORM A 2920 ANALOG/DIGITAL	*ABP00370	
C		SIGNAL PROCESSING SIMULATION	*ABP00380	
C			*ABP00390	

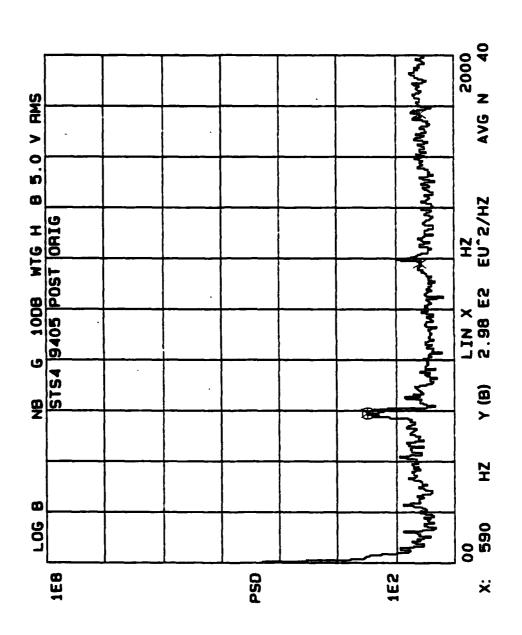
C	177	E DECLARATIONS ************************************	ABP00410	
C SE	CTIO		ABP00430	
		AL A,B,C,D,E,A1,Q,K,K1,K2,W0,P1,F0,W0D1G,F0D1G,T,TD1V2	ABP00440	
		AL C11,C12,C21,C22	ABP00450	
		AL R11,R12,R13,R14,R15,R16,R17	ABP00460 ABP00470	
REAL R21,R22,R23,R24,R25,R26,R27 C SECTION 2				
U 3L	-	TEGER INUM1, INUM2, IDEN1, IDEN2, IANUM, IADEN	ABP00480 ABP00490	
		AL RHO, RHO1, RHO2, ALFA1, ALFA2, BETA1, BETA2, GAMMA1, GAMMA2	ABP00500	
		AL NUM1(3), NUM2(3), DEN1(3), DEN2(3)	ABP00510	
		AL ANUM(5), ADEN(5)	ABP00520	
C SECTION 2A				

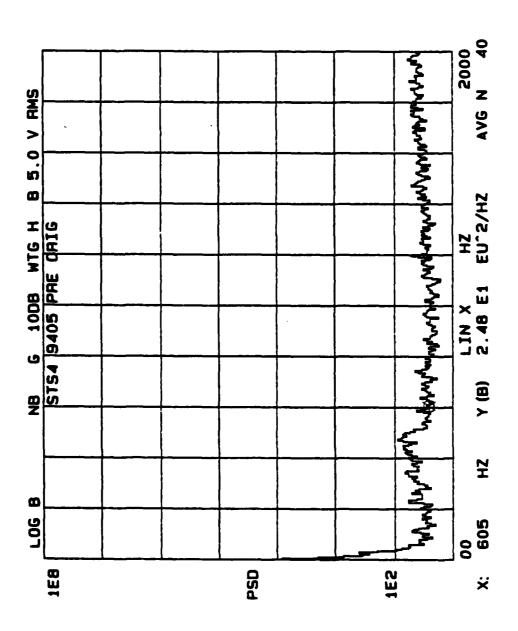


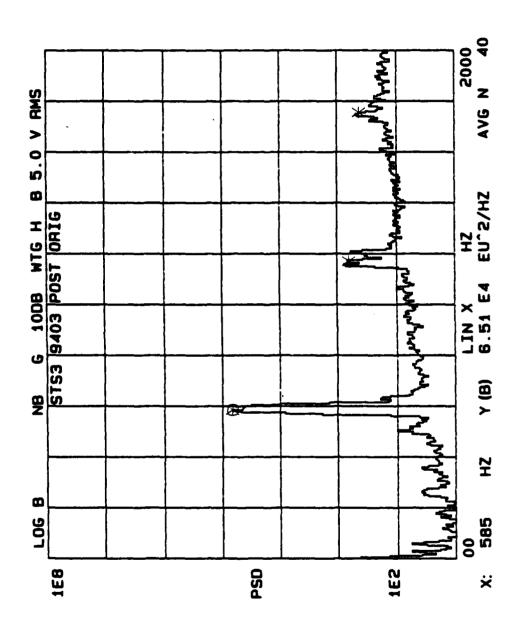


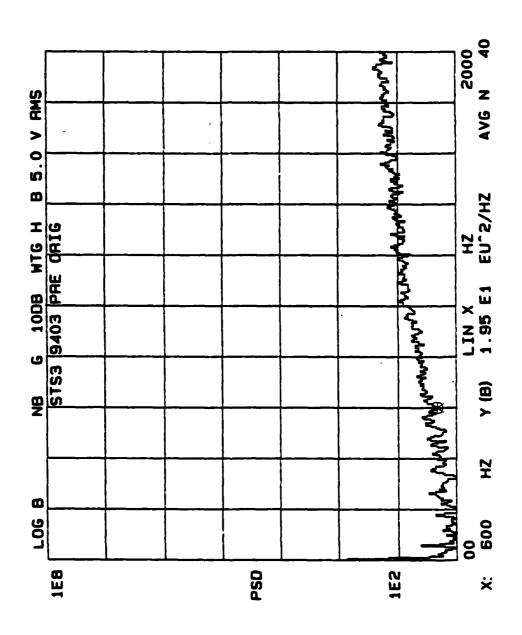


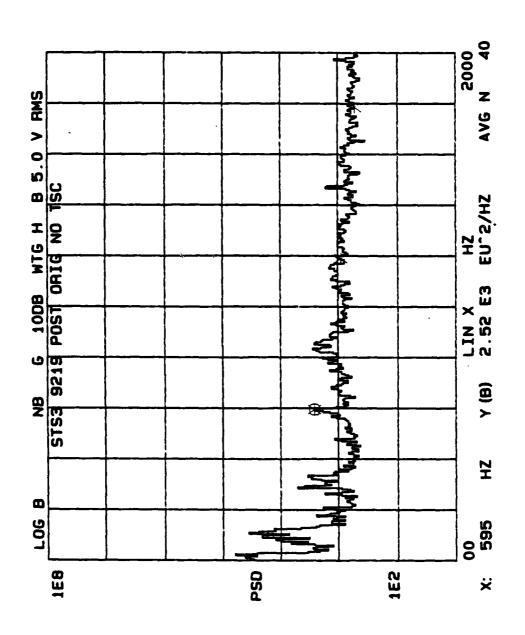


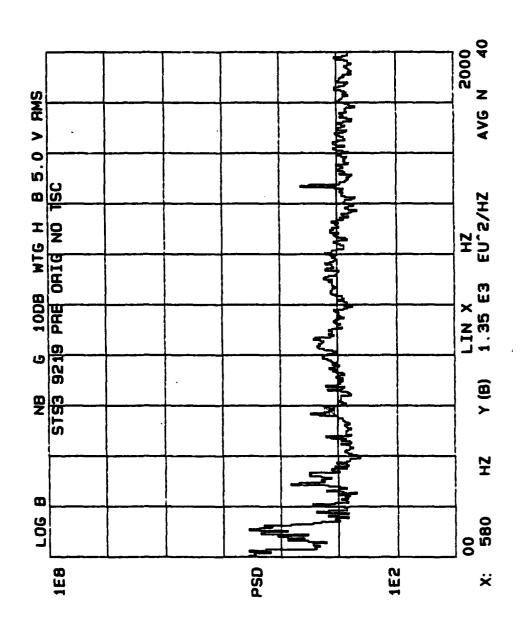












FILE: ABPDBP FORTRAN A1

```
DO 1400 I=1,5
                                                                                         ABP02210
           ANMINV(1)=ANUM(6-1)
                                                                                         ABP02220
           ADNINV(I)=ADEN(6-I)
                                                                                         ABP02230
 1400 CONTINUE
                                                                                         ABP02240
       CALL ZRPOLY(ANMINV, IPDEG, AZERO, IERR)
                                                                                         ABP02250
       CALL ZRPOLY(ADNINY, IPDEG, APOLE, IERR)
                                                                                         ABP02260
       WRITE(4,1410)
                                                                                         ABP02270
       WRITE(4, 1420)AZERO(1), AZERO(2), AZERO(3), AZERO(4)
                                                                                         ABP02280
       WRITE(4,1430)APOLE(1),APOLE(2),APOLE(3),APOLE(4)
FORMAT(///, SECTION 2A OUTPUT',//,
                                                                                         ABP02290
 1410 FORMAT(///,' SECTION 2A OUTPUT',//,
&' ANALOG FILTER COMPLEX POLES AND ZEROS',/)
1420 FORMAT(' ANALOG FILTER ZEROS',/,4(1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/),/)
1430 FORMAT(' ANALOG FILTER POLES',/,4(1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/),//)
                                                                                         ABP02300
                                                                                         ABP02310
                                                                                         ABP02320
                                                                                         ABP02330
                                                                                        *ABP02340
                                                                                        *ABP02350
                                   SECTION 3
                                                                                        *ABP02360
                                                                                        *ABP02370
       THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS PERFORM THE BILINEAR TRANSFORMATION
                                                                                        *ABP02380
C
       OF THE ANALOG BANDPASS TRANSFER FUNCTION COMPUTED ABOVE IN
                                                                                        *ABP02390
       SECTION 2
                                                                                        *ABP02400
C
                                                                                        *ABP02410
                                                                                        *ABP02420
       IZM=5
                                                                                         ABP02430
       IZP=5
                                                                                         ABP02440
       I DNUM=5
                                                                                         ABP02450
       IDDEN=5
                                                                                         ABP02460
       ZM1(1) = -1.
                                                                                         ABP02470
       ZM1(2)=1.
                                                                                         ABP02480
       ZM1(3)≈0.
                                                                                         ABP02490
       ZM1(4)=0.

ZM1(5)=0.
                                                                                         ABP02500
                                                                                         ABP02510
       ZM2(1)=1.
                                                                                         ABP02520
       ZM2(2)=-2.
                                                                                         ABP02530
                                                                                         ABP02540
       ZM2(3)=1.
       ZM2(4)≈0.
                                                                                         ABP02550
       ZM2(5)≈0.
                                                                                         ABP02560
       ZM3(1)=-1.
                                                                                         ABP02570
       ZM3(2)=3.
                                                                                         ABP02580
       ZM3(3) = -3.
                                                                                         ABP02590
       ZM3(4)=1.
                                                                                         ABP02600
       ZM3(5)=0.

ZM4(1)=1.
                                                                                         ABP02610
                                                                                         ABP02620
       ZM4(2)=-4.
                                                                                         ABP02630
       ZM4(3)=6.
                                                                                         ABP02640
       ZM4(4) = -4
                                                                                         ABP02650
       ZM4(5)=1.
                                                                                         ABP02660
       ZP1(1)≈1.
                                                                                         ABP02670
       ZP1(2)=1.
                                                                                         ABP02680
       ZP1(3)=0.
                                                                                         ABP02690
       ZP1(4)=0.
                                                                                         ABP02700
       ZP1(5)=0.
                                                                                         ABP02710
       ZP2(1)=1.
                                                                                         ABP02720
       ZP2(2)=2.
                                                                                         ABP02730
       ZP2(3)=1.
                                                                                         ABP02740
       ZP2(4)=0.
                                                                                         ABP02750
```

FILE: ABPDBP FORTRAN AT

```
ZP2(5)=0.
                                                                               ABP02760
    ZP3(1)=1.
                                                                               ABP02770
    ZP3(2)=3.
                                                                               ABP02780
    ZP3(3)=3.
                                                                               ABP02790
    ZP3(4)=1.
                                                                               ABP02800
    ZP3(5)=0.
                                                                               ABP02810
    ZP4(1)=1.
                                                                               ABP02820
    ZP4(2)=4.
                                                                               ABP02830
    ZP4(3)=6.
                                                                               ABP02840
    ZP4(4)=4.
                                                                               ABP02850
    ZP4(5)=1.
                                                                               ABP02860
    TNCOEF=ANUM(1)*(TDIV2**4.)
                                                                               ABP02870
    TDCOEF=ADEN(1)*(TDIV2**4.)
                                                                               ABP02880
    DO 200 I=1,5
                                                                               ABP02890
       DNUM( | )=ZP4( | ) *TNCOEF
                                                                               ABP02900
        DDEN(1)=ZP4(1)*TDCOEF
                                                                               ABP02910
200 CONTINUÈ
                                                                               ABP02920
    TNCOEF=ANUM(2)*(TDIV2**3.)
                                                                               ABP02930
    TDCOEF=ADEN(2)*(TDIV2**3.)
                                                                               ABP02940
    DO 210 I=1,5
                                                                               ABP02950
       CALL PMPY(DTMP, IDTMP, ZM1, IZM, ZP3, IZP)
DNUM(I)=DNUM(I)+(DTMP(I)*TNCOEF)
                                                                               ABP02960
                                                                               ABP02970
        DDEN(1)=DDEN(1)+(DTMP(1)*TDCOEF)
                                                                               ABP02980
210 CONTINUÈ
                                                                               ABP02990
    TNCOEF=ANUM(3)*(TDIV2**2.)
                                                                               ABP03000
    TDCOEF=ADEN(3)*(TDIV2**2.)
                                                                               ABP03010
    DO 220 I=1,5
                                                                               ABP03020
       CALL PMPY(DTMP, IDTMP, ZM2, IZM, ZP2, IZP)
DNUM(1)=DNUM(1)+(DTMP(1)*TNCOEF)
                                                                               ABP03030
                                                                               ABP03040
        DDEN(I)=DDEN(I)+(DTMP(I)*TDCOEF)
                                                                               ABP03050
220 CONTINUE
                                                                               ABP03060
    TNCOEF=ANUM(4)*(TDIV2)
                                                                               ABP03070
    TDCOEF=ADEN(4)*(TDIV2)
                                                                               ABP03080
    00 230 1=1,5
                                                                               ABP03090
       CALL PMPY(DTMP, IDTMP, ZM3, IZM, ZP1, IZP)
DNUM(I)=DNUM(I)+(DTMP(I)*TNCOEF)
                                                                               ABP03100
                                                                               ABP03110
       DDEN( | ) = DDEN( | ) + ( DTMP( | ) *TDCOEF)
                                                                               ABP03120
230 CONTINUE
                                                                               ABP03130
    TNCOFF=ANUM(5)
                                                                               ABP03140
    TDCOEF=ADEN(5)
                                                                               ABP03150
    DO 240 I=1,5
                                                                               ABP03160
        DNUM(1)=DNUM(1)+(ZM4(1)*TNCOEF)
                                                                               ABP03170
        DDEN(I)=DDEN(I)+(ZM4(I)*TDCOEF)
                                                                               ABP03180
240 CONTINUÈ
                                                                               ABP03190
    DO 250 l=1,5
                                                                               ABP03200
        DNUM(1)=DNUM(1)/DDEN(5)
                                                                               ABP03210
        DDEN(1)=DDEN(1)/DDEN(5)
                                                                               ABP03220
250 CONTINUE
                                                                               ABP03230
    RHO=RHO*DNUM(5)
                                                                               ABP03240
    DO 260 I=1,5
                                                                               ABP03250
        DNUM(1)=DNUM(1)/DNUM(5)
                                                                               ABP03260
260 CONTINUÈ
                                                                               ABP03270
    WRITE(4,310)RHO
                                                                               ABP03280
    WRITE(4,320)DNUM(5),DNUM(4),DNUM(3),DNUM(2),DNUM(1)
                                                                               ABP03290
    DO 305 1=1.5
                                                                               ABP03300
```

FILE: ABPDBP FORTRAN A1

```
DNUM( I )=DNUM( I )*RHO
                                                                                               ABP03310
   305 CONTINUE
                                                                                               ABP03320
        WRITE(4,330)DNUM(5),DNUM(4),DNUM(3),DNUM(2),DNUM(1)
                                                                                               ABP03330
  WRITE(4,340)DDEN(5),DDEN(4),DDEN(3),DDEN(2),DDEN(1)
310 FORMAT('1','SECTION 3 OUTPUT',//,
&' EQUIVALENT DIGITAL FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION',//,
                                                                                               ABP03340
                                                                                               ABP03350
                                                                                               ABP03360
  &' EQUIVALENT DIGITAL FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION',//,
&' NUMERATOR COEFFICIENT = ',E12.5,/)

320 FORMAT(' NUMERATOR (NORMALIZED)'
&,/,1X,E12.5,' + ',/,1X,E12.5,' Z**-1 +',/,1X,E12.5,' Z**-2 +',
&/,1X,E12.5,' Z**-3 +',/,1X,E12.5,' Z**-4',//)

330 FORMAT(' NUMERATOR (UN-NORMALIZED)'
&,/,1X,E12.5,' + ',/,1X,E12.5,' Z**-1 +',/,1X,E12.5,' Z**-2 +',
&/,1X,E12.5,' Z**-3 +',/,1X,E12.5,' Z**-4',//)

340 FORMAT(' DENOMINATOR'
                                                                                               ABP03370
                                                                                               ABP03380
                                                                                               ABP03390
                                                                                               ABP03400
                                                                                               ABP03410
                                                                                               ABP03420
                                                                                               ABP03430
                                                                                               ABP03440
ABP03450
                                                                                               ABP03460
                                                                                             **ABP03470
                                                                                              *ABP03480
C
C
                                      SECTION 3A
                                                                                              *ABP03490
                                                                                              *ABP03500
C
      CALCULATE THE COMPLEX POLES AND ZEROS OF THE DIGITAL FILTER
                                                                                              *ABP03510
C
      AND THE RADIUS OF THE COMPLEX POLE AND ZERO VECTORS RELATIVE
                                                                                              *ABP03520
C
      TO THE UNIT CIRCLE.
                                                                                              *ABP03530
                                                                                              *ABP03540
                                                                                              *ABP03550
        IPDEG = 4
                                                                                               ABP03560
        DO 400 I=1,5
                                                                                               ABP03570
            DNMINV(I)=DNUM(6-I)
                                                                                               ABP03580
            DDNINV(1)=DDEN(6-1)
                                                                                               ABP03590
  400 CONTINUE
                                                                                               ABP03600
        CALL ZRPOLY(DNMINV, IPDEG, DZERO, IERR)
                                                                                               ABP03610
        CALL ZRPOLY(DDNINV, IPDEG, DPOLE, IERR)
                                                                                               ABP03620
        DO 404 1=1,4
                                                                                               ABP03630
            RZ(|)=SQRT((REAL(DZERO(|)))**2.+(A|MAG(DZERO(|)))**2.)
                                                                                               ABP03640
            RP(I)=SQRT((REAL(DPOLE(I))) ++2.+(AIMAG(DPOLE(I)))++2.)
                                                                                               ABP03650
   404 CONTINUE
                                                                                               ABP03660
        WRITE(4,410)
                                                                                               ABP03670
        WRITE(4,420)DZERO(1), RZ(1), DZERO(2), RZ(2), DZERO(3), RZ(3),
                                                                                               ABP03680
       &DZERO(4), RZ(4)
                                                                                               ABP03690
        WRITE(4,430)DPOLE(1), RP(1), DPOLE(2), RP(2), DPOLE(3), RP(3),
                                                                                               ABP03700
  &DPOLE(4),RP(4)
410 FORMAT(' SECTION 3A OUTPUT',//,
&' DIGITAL FILTER COMPLEX POLES AND ZEROS AND RADIUS',//)
                                                                                               ABP03710
                                                                                               ABP03720
                                                                                               ABP03730
   420 FORMAT( ' ZERO LOCATIONS (REAL, IMAG) AND RADIUS',/,
                                                                                               ABP03740
   &4(E12.5,2X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/),/)
430 FORMAT(' POLE LOCATIONS (REAL, IMAG) AND RADIUS',/,
                                                                                               ABP03750
                                                                                               ABP03760
      &4(E12.5,2X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/),///)
                                                                                               ABP03770
                                                                                             **ABP03780
C
                                                                                              *ABP03790
                                                                                              *ABP03800
C
                                      SECTION 4
C
                                                                                              *ABP03810
C
       COMPUTE THE POLYNOMIAL COEFFICIENTS OF QUADRATIC FACTORS FOR
                                                                                              *ABP03820
C
       THE POLES AND ZEROS PREVIOUSLY DETERMINED.
                                                                                              *ABP03830
                                                                                              *ABP03840
                                                                                            **ABP03850
```

FILE: ABPOBP FORTRAN A1

```
ABP03860
     14=4
     12=2
                                                                                           ABP03870
                                                                                           ABP03880
     DO 500 1=1.4
         DZ4(1)=CMPLX(REAL(DZERO(1)),AIMAG(DZERO(1)))
                                                                                           ABP03890
         DP4(1)=CMPLX(REAL(DPOLE(1)), AIMAG(DPOLE(1)))
                                                                                           ABP03900
                                                                                           ABP03910
500 CONTINUE
     DO 502 I=1,2
                                                                                           ABP03920
         DZ21(1)=DZ4(1)
                                                                                           ABP03930
         DP21(1)=DP4(1)
                                                                                           ABP03940
502 CONTINUÈ
                                                                                           ABP03950
     DO 504 I=3,4,1
                                                                                           ABP03960
         DZ22(1-2)=DZ4(1)
                                                                                           ABP03970
         DP22(1-2)=DP4(1)
                                                                                           ABP03980
                                                                                           ABP03990
504 CONTINUE
     CALL MAKPOL(14, DZ4, DN4)
                                                                                           ABP04000
     CALL MAKPOL(14, DP4, DD4)
                                                                                           ABP04010
     DN45(5)=CMPLX(1.,0.)
                                                                                           ABP04020
     DD45(5)=CMPLX(1.,0.)
                                                                                           ABP04030
     DO 512 I=1,4
                                                                                           ABP04040
         DN45(1)=DN4(1)
                                                                                           ABP04050
         DD45(1)=DD4(1)
                                                                                           ABP04060
512 CONTINUE
                                                                                           ABP04070
WRITE(4,514)
514 FORMAT('1', 'SECTION 4 OUTPUT', //,
                                                                                           ABP04080
                                                                                           ABP04090
    &' REASSEMBLE COEFFICIENTS FROM POLES AND ZEROS',//)
                                                                                           ABP04100
     WRITE(4,515)
                                                                                           ABP04110
WRITE(4,520)DN45(5), DN45(4), DN45(3), DN45(2), DN45(1)

WRITE(4,530)DD45(5), DD45(4), DD45(3), DD45(2), DD45(1)

ABPO4120

ABPO4130

515 FORMAT(/' SINGLE FOURTH ORDER TRANSFER FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS',//) ABPO4140

520 FORMAT(' FOURTH ORDER NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS (NORMALIZED)',/, ABPO4150
&5(1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/))
530 FORMAT(' FOURTH ORDER DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS (NORMALIZED)',/,
                                                                                           ABP04160
                                                                                           ABP04170
    &5(1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/),//)
                                                                                           ABP04180
                                                                                           ABP04190
     CALL MAKPOL(12, DZ21, DN21)
     CALL MAKPOL(12, DP21, DD21)
DN213(3)=CMPLX(1.,0.)
                                                                                           ABP04200
                                                                                           ABP04210
     DD213(3)=CMPLX(1.,0.)
                                                                                           ABP04220
     DO 612 I=1,2
DN213(I)=DN21(I)
                                                                                           ABP04230
                                                                                           ABP04240
                                                                                           ABP04250
         DD213(1)=DD21(1)
612 CONTINUE
                                                                                           ABP04260
WRITE(4,614)
614 FORMAT( CAS
                                                                                           ABP04270
                CASCADED SECOND ORDER TRANSFER FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS',/) ABPO4280
     WRITE(4,615)
                                                                                           ABP04290
     WRITE(4,620)DN213(3),DN213(2),DN213(1)
                                                                                           ABP04300
WRITE(4,630)DD213(3),DD213(2),DD213(1)
615 FORMAT(/' FIRST STAGE QUADRATIC FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS',/)
620 FORMAT(' COMPLEX (REAL, IMAG) NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS',/,
                                                                                           ABP04310
                                                                                           ABP04320
                                                                                           ABP04330
   &1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,
&' Z**2 +',/,1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,' Z +',/,1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/)
                                                                                           ABP04340
                                                                                           ABP04350
630 FORMAT(' COMPLEX (REAL, IMAG) DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS',/,
                                                                                           ABP04360
    &1X, E12.5, 2X, E12.5
                                                                                           ABP04370
         Z**2 +',/,1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,' Z +',/,1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/)
                                                                                           ABP04380
     CALL MAKPOL(12, DZ22, DN22)
                                                                                           ABP04390
     CALL MAKPOL(12, DP22, DD22)
                                                                                           ABP04400
```

FILE: ABPDBP FORTRAN A1

```
DN223(3)=CMPLX(1.,0.)
                                                                                           ABP04410
       DD223(3)=CMPLX(1.,0.)
                                                                                           ABP04420
       DO 712 1=1,2
                                                                                           ABP04430
           DN223(1)=DN22(1)
                                                                                           ABP04440
           DD223(1)=DD22(1)
                                                                                           ABP04450
  712 CONTINUE
                                                                                           ABP04460
       WRITE(4,715)
                                                                                           ABP04470
       WRITE(4,720)DN223(3),DN223(2),DN223(1)
                                                                                           ABP04480
       WRITE(4,730)DD223(3),DD223(2),DD223(1)
                                                                                           ABP04490
  715 FORMAT(/' SECOND STAGE QUADRATIC FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS',//)
720 FORMAT(' COMPLEX (REAL, IMAG) NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS',/,
                                                                                           ABP04500
                                                                                           ABP04510
      &1X, E12.5, 2X, E12.5
                                                                                           ABP04520
  &' Z**2 +',/,1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,' Z +',/,1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/)
730 FORMAT(' COMPLEX (REAL, IMAG) DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS',/,
                                                                                           ABP04530
                                                                                           ABP04540
      &1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,
&1 Z**2 +',/,1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,' Z +',/,1X,E12.5,2X,E12.5,/)
                                                                                           ABP04550
                                                                                           ABP04560
                                                                                           ABP04570
       FND
                                                                                           ABP04580
                                                                                           ABP04590
                                                                                           ABP04600
C
                                                                                           ABP04610
C
           SUBROUTINE PMPY
                                                                                           ABP04620
C
                                                                                           ABP04630
           PURPOSE
                                                                                           ABP04640
C
               MULTIPLY TWO POLYNOMIALS
                                                                                           ABP04650
                                                                                           ABP04660
                                                                                           ABP04670
               CALL PMPY(Z, IDIMZ, X, IDIMX, Y, IDIMY)
                                                                                           ABP04680
                                                                                           ABP04690
           DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS
                                                                                           ABP04700

    VECTOR OF RESULTANT COEFFICIENTS, ORDERED FROM
SMALLEST TO LARGEST POWER

                                                                                           ABP04710
CCC
                                                                                           ABP04720
               IDIMZ - DIMENSION OF Z (CALCULATED)

ABP04730

X - VECTOR OF COEFFICIENTS FOR FIRST POLYNOMIAL, ORDEREDABP04740
                         FROM SMALLEST TO LARGEST POWER
                                                                                           ABP04750
C
               IDIMX - DIMENSION OF X (DEGREE IS IDIMX-1)
Y - VECTOR OF COEFFICIENTS FOR SECOND POLYNOMIAL,
                                                                                           ABP04760
                                                                                           ABP04770
                         ORDERED FROM SMALLEST TO LARGEST POWER
                                                                                           ABP04780
               IDIMY - DIMENSION OF Y (DEGREE IS IDIMY-1)
C
                                                                                           ABP04790
                                                                                           ABP04800
           REMARKS
                                                                                           ABP04810
               Z CANNOT BE IN THE SAME LOCATION AS X
                                                                                           ABP04820
               Z CANNOT BE IN THE SAME LOCATION AS Y
                                                                                           ABP04830
                                                                                           ABP04840
           SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED
                                                                                           ABP04850
               NONE
                                                                                           ABP04860
C
                                                                                           ABP04870
           METHOD
                                                                                           ABP04880
               DIMENSION OF Z IS CALCULATED AS IDIMX+IDIMY-1
                                                                                           ABP04890
               THE COEFFICIENTS OF Z ARE CALCULATED AS SUM OF PRODUCTS OF COEFFICIENTS OF X AND Y, WHOSE EXPONENTS ADD UP TO THE CORRESPONDING EXPONENT OF Z.
                                                                                           ABP04900
                                                                                           ABP04910
                                                                                           ABP04920
                                                                                           ABP04930
                                                                                          .ABP04940
                                                                                           ABP04950
```

FILE: ABPDBP FORTRAN A1

```
SUBROUTINE PMPY(Z, IDIMZ, X, IDIMX, Y, IDIMY)
                                                                              ABP04960
      DIMENSION Z(1), X(1), Y(1)
                                                                              ABP04970
C
                                                                              ABP04980
      IF(IDIMX*IDIMY)10,10,20
                                                                              ABP04990
   10 | DIMZ=0
                                                                              ABP05000
      GO TO 50
                                                                              ABP05010
   20 IDIMZ=IDIMX+IDIMY-1
                                                                              ABP05020
      DO 30 I=1, IDIMZ
                                                                              ABP05030
   30 Z(1)=0.
                                                                              ABP05040
                                                                              ABP05050
      DO 40 I=1, IDIMX
      DO 40 J=1, IDIMY
                                                                              ABP05060
      K= I+J-1
                                                                              ABP05070
   40 Z(K)=X(1)+Y(J)+Z(K)
                                                                             ABP05080
                                                                              ABP05090
   50 RETURN
      END
                                                                              ABP05100
C
                                                                              ABP05110
                                                                             -ABP05120
C
C
                                                                              ABP05130
C
       SUBROUTINE MAKPOL
                                                                              ABP05140
                                                                              ABP05150
С
       PURPOSE
                                                                             ABP05160
C
C
           TO COMPUTE THE COMPLEX COEFFICIENTS OF AN N-TH DEGREE POLY-
                                                                              ABP05170
           NOMIAL GIVEN N COMPLEX ROOTS OF THE POLYNOMIAL
                                                                              ABP05180
                                                                             ABP05190
С
       USAGE
                                                                              ABP05200
           CALL MAKPOL(N,R,C)
                                                                              ABP05210
                                                                              ABP05220
       DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS
                                                                              ABP05230
           N - NUMBER OF ROOTS GIVEN AND DEGREE OF POLYNOMIAL. THE
                                                                              ABP05240
               COEFFICIENT OF THE HIGHEST POWER OF THE UNKNOWN IS ALWAYS ABPO5250
          UNITY, AND IS NOT COMPUTED BY "MAKPOL".

R - DOUBLE PRECISION COMPLEX ARRAY CONTAINING THE COMPLEX
                                                                              ABP05260
                                                                              ABP05270
               ROOTS
                                                                              ABP05280
           C - DOUBLE PRECISION COMPLEX ARRAY CONTAINING THE COMPLEX
                                                                              ABP05290
               COEFFICIENTS
                                                                             ABP05300
                                                                              ABP05310
С
       REMARKS
                                                                             ABP05320
           ARRAYS R AND C ARE TYPED COMPLEX*16
                                                                              ABP05330
                                                                              ABP05340
      SUBROUTINE MAKPOL(N,R,C)
                                                                              ABP05350
      COMPLEX#16 R(N), C(N)
                                                                              ABP05360
      IF(N.LE.O) RETURN
                                                                             ABP05370
      DO 10 I=1,N
                                                                              ABP05380
   10 C(I)=R(I)
                                                                              ABP05390
      K≐N
                                                                              ABP05400
                                                                              ABP05410
      M=N-1
      DO 20 L=1,M
                                                                              ABP05420
      DO 30 1=2,K
                                                                              ABP05430
   30 C(1)=C(1)+C(1-1)
                                                                              ABP05440
      K=K-1
                                                                              ABP05450
      DO 20 1=1,K
                                                                              ABP05460
      J=1+L
                                                                              ABP05470
      C(1)=R(J)*C(1)
                                                                              ABP05480
   20 CONTINUE
                                                                              ABP05490
      K=N/2
                                                                              ABP05500
```

FILE: ABPOBP FORTRAN A1

K=2*K/(N-K) DO 40 1=K,N,2 40 C(1)=-C(1) RETURN END

ABP05510 ABP05520 ABP05530 ABP05540 ABP05550

ABPOBP OUTPUT

SECTION 1 OUTPUT

INPUT AND DERIVED PARAMETERS FOR FURTHER CALCULATIONS

A = 21.164001 B = 0.787152 C = 0.842554 D = 1.035090 E = 30.507828 A1 = 1.463835 F0 = 600.000 W0 = 3769.911 Q = 12.000000 K1 = 1.000000 K2 1.000000 W0(DIG) = 3712.266 F0(DIG) = 590.825

ELLIPTIC ANALOG BPF COMPONENT VALUES

FIRST STAGE

C11 = .996E-08 C12 = .995E-08 R17 = .267E+05 R11 = .393E+07 R12 = .785E+06 R13 = .257E+05 R14 = .134E+06 R15 = .945E+05 R16 = .258E+05

SECOND STAGE

C21 = .103E-07 C22 = .103E-07 R27 = .267E+05 R21 = .408E+07 R22 = .813E+06 R23 = .267E+05 R24 = .134E+06 R25 = .182E+06 R26 = .266E+05

SECTION 2 OUTPUT

ANALOG ELLIPTIC BANDPASS FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION

NUMERATOR COEFFICIENT = RHO = 0.039811

```
NUMERATOR POLYNOMIAL (NORMALIZED)
0.10000E+01 S**4 +
0.0 S**3 +
0.29587E+08 S**2 +
0.0 S +
0.18991E+15
```

```
NUMERATOR POLYNOMIAL (UN-NORMALIZED)
0.39811E-01 S**4 +
0.0 S**3 +
0.11779E+07 S**2 +
0.0 S +
0.75606E+13
```

```
DENOMINATOR POLYNOMIAL (NORMALIZED)
0.10000E+01 S**4 +
0.24351E+03 S**3 +
0.27642E+08 S**2 +
0.33558E+10 S +
0.18991E b15 .
```

SECTION 2A OUTPUT

ANALOG FILTER COMPLEX POLES AND ZEROS

SECTION 3 OUTPUT

EQUIVALENT DIGITAL FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION

NUMERATOR COEFFICIENT = 0.39516E-01

NUMERATOR (NORMALIZED)

- 0.10000E+01 +
- -0.36279E+01 Z**-1 +
- 0.52861E+01 Z**-2 +
- -0.36279E+01 Z**-3 +
- 0.10000E+01 Z**-4

NUMERATOR (UN-NORMALIZED)

- 0.39516E-01 +
- -0.14336E+00 Z**-1 +
- 0.20888E+00 Z**-2 + -0.14336E+00 Z**-3 +
- 0.39516E-01 Z**-4

DENOMINATOR

- 0.10000E+01 +
- -0.36251E+01 Z##-1 +
- 0.52586E+01 Z**-2 + -0.35768E+01 Z**-3 +
- 0.97353E+00 Z**-4

SECTION 3A OUTPUT

DIGITAL FILTER COMPLEX POLES AND ZEROS AND RADIUS

- ZERO LOCATIONS (REAL, IMAG) AND RADIUS
- 0.87496E+00 0.48595E+00 0.10009E+01
- 0.87496E+00 -0.48595E+00 0.93896E+00 0.34135E+00 0.10009E+01
- 0.99909E+00
- 0.93896E+00 -0.34135E+00 0.99909E+00

POLE LOCATIONS (REAL, IMAG) AND RADIUS

- 0.90781E+00 0.40813E+00 0.99533E+00
- 0.90781E+00 -0.40813E+00 0.99533E+00
- 0.99123E+00 0.99123E+00

SECTION 4 OUTPUT

REASSEMBLE COEFFICIENTS FROM POLES AND ZEROS

SINGLE FOURTH ORDER TRANSFER FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS

```
FOURTH ORDER NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS (NORMALIZED)
0.10000E+01
              0.0
-0.36279E+01
              0.0
0.52861E+01
              0.0
              0.0
-0.36279E+01
0.99988E+00
             0.0
FOURTH ORDER DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS (NORMALIZED)
0.10000E+01
              0.0
-0.36251E+01
              0.0
0.52586E+01
              0.0
-0.35766E+01
              -0.18041E-15
0.97339E+00
              0.0
```

CASCADED SECOND ORDER TRANSFER FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS

FIRST STAGE QUADRATIC FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS

COMPLEX (REAL, 0.10000E+01 -0.17499E+01 0.10017E+01	0.0	NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS Z**2 + Z +
		DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS
0.10000E+01	0.0	Z**2 +
-0.18156E+01	0.0	Z +
0.99068E+00	0.0	

SECOND STAGE QUADRATIC FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS

COMPLEX (REAL, 0.10000E+01 -0.18779E+01 0.99817E+00	0.0	NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS Z**2 + Z +
0.10000E+01	1MAG) 0.0 0.0 0.0	DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS Z**2 + Z +

```
*ABP00020
C
С
                             APPENDIX D
                                                                      *ABP00030
                                                                      *ABP00040
C
C
                       FORTRAN PROGRAM ABPFR
                                                                      *ABP00050
                                                                      *ABP00060
C
                                                                      *ABP00070
С
    PROGRAM TO PLOT ANALOG BAND-PASS FILTER FREQUENCY AND PHASE
                                                                      *ABP00080
    RESPONSE OF THE ELLIPTIC FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                      *ABP00090
C
                                                                      *ABP00100
C
    C#
    TYPE DECLARATIONS
                                                                       ABP00120
                                                                       ABP00130
      IMPLICIT REAL(A-H, O-Z), INTEGER(I-N)
                                                                       ABP00140
      REAL W(1001), HMAG(1001), HMAGN(1001), HMAGDB(1001), WX, F(1001)
      REAL A(5), B(5), HPHASE(1001)
                                                                       ABP00150
     COMPLEX S, H
                                                                       ABP00160
    NORMALIZED ANALOG TRANSFER FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS
                                                                       ABP00170
C
      A(1) = 1.
                                                                       ABP00180
     A(2) = 0.0

A(3) = 0.30513E+8
                                                                       ABP00190
                                                                       ABP00200
                                                                       ABP00210
      A(4) = 0.0
      A(5) = 0.20198E+15
                                                                       ABP00220
      B(1) = 1.0
                                                                       ABP00230
      B(2) = 0.24729E+3
                                                                       ABP00240
     B(3) = 0.28507E+8
                                                                       ABP00250
      B(4) = 0.35145E+10
                                                                       ABP00260
                                                                       ABP00270
     B(5) = 0.20198E+15
С
    CONSTANTS
                                                                       ABP00280
      PI = 3.1415927
                                                                       ABP00290
С
     EVALUATE MAGNITUDE AND PHASE OF H(JW)
                                                                       ABP00300
                                                                       ABP00310
     00\ 10\ 1 = 1,1001
         F(1) = FLOAT(1-1)
                                                                       ABP00320
         W(1) = (2.*Pi*F(1))
                                                                       ABP00330
         S = CMPLX(0.,W(1))

H = (A(1)*(S**4)+A(2)*(S**3)+A(3)*(S**2)+A(4)*S+A(5))/
                                                                       ABP00340
                                                                       ABP00350
     &(B(1)*(S**4)+B(2)*(S**3)+B(3)*(S**2)+B(4)*S+B(5))
                                                                       ABP00360
         HMAG(I) = CABS(H)
                                                                       ABP00370
         X = REAL(H)
                                                                       ABP00380
         Y = AIMAG(H)
                                                                       ABP00390
         HPHASE(I) = ATAN(Y/X)*180./PI
                                                                       ABP00400
   10 CONTINUE
                                                                       ABP00410
     NORMALIZE MAGNITUDE
                                                                       ABP00420
      AMAX = 0.0
                                                                       ABP00430
      D0 20 1 = 1,1001
                                                                       ABP00440
         IF(HMAG(1).GT.AMAX) AMAX = HMAG(1)
                                                                       ABP00450
   20 CONTINUE
                                                                       ABP00460
      DO 30 I = 1,1001
                                                                       ABP00470
        HMAGN(I) = HMAG(I)/AMAX

HMAGDB(I) = 20.0 * ALOG10(HMAG(I))
                                                                       ABP00480
                                                                       ABP00490
   30 CONTINUE
                                                                       ABP00500
      00 \ 40 \ I = 1,1001
                                                                       ABP00510
         WRITE (4,50)1, F(1), W(1), HMAG(1), HMAGN(1), HMAGDB(1), HPHASE(1)
                                                                       ABP00520
   50 FORMAT(14,6(1X,E10.3))
                                                                       ABP00530
   40 CONTINUE
                                                                       ABP00540
```

FILE: ABPFR FORTRAN A1

C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR MAGNITUDE VS FREQUENCY	ABP00560
C	ABP00570
CALL LRGBUF	ABP00580
CALL COMPRS	ABP00590
C CALL TEK618	ABP00600
C CALL VRSTEC(0,0,0)	ABP00610
C SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA	ABP00620
CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)	ABP00630
CALL NOBROR	ABP00640
CALL AREA2D(9.0,6.5)	ABP00650
C LABEL THE X & Y AXES	ABP00660
CALL XNAME('FREQUENCY (HZ)\$',100)	ABP00670
CALL YNAME ('AMPLITUDES', 100)	ABP00680
CALL HEADIN('ANALOG ELLIPTIC BPF FREQUENCY RESPONSES', 100, 1.6,2)	ABP00690
CALL HEADIN('AMPLITUDE VS FREQ (F0=600 HZ)\$',100,1.,2)	ABP00700
C DEFINE THE AXES	ABP00710
CALL GRAF(0.0, 'SCALE', 1000., -0.5, 'SCALE', +1.5)	ABP00720
C DRAW THE CURVES	ABP00730
C CALL THKCRV(0.02)	ABP00740
CALL MARKER(15)	ABP00750
	ABP00760
C TERMINATE THIS PLOT	ABP00770
CALL ENDPL(0)	ABP00780
C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR MAGNITUDE IN DBS VS FREQUENCY	ABP00800
	ABP00810
CALL LRGBUF	ABP00820
CALL COMPRS	ABPOOSIO
C CALL TEK618 C CALL VRSTEC(0.0.0)	ABP00840 ABP00850
C CALL VRSTEC(0,0,0) C SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA	ABP00860
CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)	ABP00870
CALL NOBROR	ABP00880
CALL AREA2D(9.0,6.5)	ABP00890
C LABEL THE X & Y AXES	ABP00900
CALL XNAME('FREQUENCY (HZ)S' 100)	ABP00910
CALL XNAME('FREQUENCY (HZ)\$',100) CALL YNAME('AMPLITUDE (DB)\$',100)	ABP00920
CALL HEADIN('ANALOG ELLIPTIC BPF FREQUENCY RESPONSES', 100, 1.6,2)	ABP00930
CALL HEADIN('AMPLITUDE (DB) VS FREQ (F0=600 HZ)\$',100,1.,2)	ABP00940
C DEFINE THE AXES	ABP00950
CALL GRAF(0.0, 'SCALE', 1000., -60.0, 'SCALE', 30.0)	ABP00960
C DRAW THE CURVES	ABP00970
C CALL THKCRV(0.02)	ABP00980
CALL MARKER(15)	ABP00990
CALL CURVE(F,HMAGDB,1001,0)	ABP01000
C TERMINATE THIS PLOT	ABP01010
CALL ENDPL(0)	ABP01020
C	ABP01030
C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR PHASE VS FREQUENCY	ABP01040
C	ABP01050
CALL LRGBUF	ABP01060
CALL COMPRS	ABP01070
C CALL TEK618	ABP01080
C CALL VRSTEC(0,0,0)	ABP01090
C SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA	ABP01100

FILE: ABPFR FORTRAN A1

CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)	ABP01110
CALL NOBRDR	ABP01120
CALL AREA2D(9.0.6.5)	ABP01130
C LABEL THE X & Y AXES	ABP01140
CALL XNAME('FREQUENCY (HZ)\$',100)	ABP01150
CALL YNAME('PHASE (DEGREES)S'.100)	ABP01160
CALL HEADIN('ANALOG ELLIPTÍC BPF PHASE RESPONSES',100,1.6,2)	ABP01170
CALL HEADIN ('PHASE VS FREQ (FO=600 HZ)\$',100,1.,2)	ABP01180
C DEFINE THE AXES	ABP01190
CALL GRAF(0.0, 'SCALE', 1000., -100., 'SCALE', 100.)	ABP01200
C DRAW THE CURVES	ABP01210
C CALL THKCRV(0.02)	ABP01220
CALL MARKER(15)	ABP01230
CALL CURVE(F,HPHASE,1001,0)	ABP01240
C TERMINATE THIS PLOT	ABP01250
CALL ENDPL(O)	ABP01260
CALL DONEPL	ABP01270
· STOP	ABP01280
END	ABP01290

FILE: S22F FORTRAN A1

```
DN223(1)=0.998169
                                                                                S2200560
                                                                                $2200570
      DD223(3)=1.
      DD223(2)=-1.809446
                                                                                S2200580
      DD223(1)=0.982544
                                                                                S2200590
C PRINT SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                                $2200600
   -----',/,$2200640
     &' ',E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',///)
                                                                                S2200650
C INITIALIZE VARIABLES
                                                                                S2200660
      P1=3.1415927
                                                                                $2200670
      SCALS1=0.
                                                                                $2200680
      SCALS2=0.
                                                                                $2200690
C SAMPLE PERIOD = T = 1.1521152 X 10**-4 SECONDS
                                                                                S2200700
      T=4. #192./6.666E6
                                                                                S2200710
C COMPUTE SCALE SUM FOR STAGES TO LIMIT INPUT AMPLITUDE
                                                                                $2200720
      D0 6 K=1,3
                                                                                S2200730
          SCALS1=SCALS1+ABS(DN213(K))
                                                                                $2200740
          SCALS1=SCALS1+ABS(DD213(K))
                                                                                $2200750
          SCALS2=SCALS2+ABS(DN223(K))
                                                                                $2200760
          SCALS2=SCALS2+ABS(DD223(K))
                                                                                S2200770
    6 CONTINUE
                                                                                S2200780
C ENSURE SCALE SUM FACTORS WILL LIMIT OUTPUT TO LESS THAN ONE
                                                                                S2200790
      SCALS1=SCALS1+1.E-6
                                                                                S2200800
      SCALS2=SCALS2+1.E-6
                                                                                $2200810
C COMPUTE SIMULATED INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT
                                                                                $2200820
      SINMAG=1./(SCALS1*SCALS2)
                                                                                S2200830
C PRINT STAGE SCALE SUMS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT
                                                                                $2200840
   *RINT STAGE SCALE SUMS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT

WRITE(4,85)SCALS1, SCALS2, SINMAG

85 FORMAT(//, 'SCALE FACTORS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT',//,

&' FIRST STAGE SCALE SUM = ',E14.6,/,

&' SECOND STAGE SCALE SUM = ',E14.6,/,

&' INPUT AMPLITUDE LIMITED TO +/- ',E14.6,//)
                                                                                $2200850
                                                                               $2200860
                                                                               $2200870
                                                                               $2200880
                                                                               S2200890
   WRITE(4,86)
86 FORMAT('1')
                                                                                S2200900
                                                                                $2200910
C BEGIN SIMULATION FOR SPECIFIED FREQUENCIES GIVEN BY F(L)
                                                                                $2200920
                                                                               .$2200930
C ADJUST AS NECESSARY
                                                                                $2200940
      DO 20 L=1,6
                                                                                $2200950
C*************
                                                                                $2200960
C COMPUTE SIMULATION RUN INPUT CONSTANT FOR EACH FREQUENCY
                                                                                S2200970
          TWOPIF=2. #PI #F(L)
                                                                                $2200980
C INITIALIZE STAGE INPUTS AND OUTPUTS
                                                                                $2200990
          IMOUT=0
                                                                                $2201000
         MOUT=0.
                                                                                S2201010
          DO 5 I=1,3
                                                                                $2201020
             X1(1)=0.
                                                                                $2201030
             X2(1)=0.
                                                                                $2201040
             Y1(1)=0.
                                                                                $2201050
             Y2(1)=0.
                                                                                $2201060
    5
         CONTINUÉ
                                                                                $2201070
C PRINT SIMULATION HEADINGS
                                                                                S2201080
          WRITE(4,98)F(L)
FORMAT( FILTER
                                                                                $2201090
   98
                   FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR F = ',F5.0,' HZ',/)
                                                                                $2201100
```

```
*$2200020
C
                              APPENDIX G
                                                                        *$2200030
C
                                                                         *$2200040
C
                         FORTRAN PROGRAM S22F
                                                                         *$2200050
C
                                                                         *$2200060
C
                                                                         *S2200070
       THIS PROGRAM SIMULATES THE EXECUTION OF A 2920 PROGRAM FOR A 600 HZ BANDPASS FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION WHICH IS THE
C
                                                                         *$2200080
                                                                        *$2200090
C
C
       PRODUCT OF TWO SECOND ORDER FILTER SECTIONS
                                                                        *$2200100
С
                                                                         *$2200110
                                                                         *$2200120
                                  DN223(Z)
С
                Y(Z) DN213(Z)
C
                ---- = ----- X -----
                                                                         *S2200130
C
                X(Z) DD213(Z) DD223(Z)
                                                                         *$2200140
                                                                         *$2200150
C
C
       THE SIMULATION IS PERFORMED OVER A RANGE OF DIFFERENT INPUT
                                                                         *S2200160
       FREQUENCIES ABOUT THE TARGET CENTER FREQUENCY OF 600 HZ
                                                                         *$2200170
C
                                                                         *$2200180
C
**S2200190
C VARIABLE DECLARATIONS
                                                                          S2200200
      INTEGER IMOUT
REAL TX, INO, OUTO, F(9)
                                                                          S2200210
                                                                          S2200220
      REAL X1(3), X2(3), Y1(3), Y2(3)
                                                                          S2200230
      REAL SCALS1, SCALS2, SINMAG, MOUT
REAL DN213(3), DD213(3), DN223(3), DD223(3), T, PI, TWOPIF
                                                                          S2200240
                                                                          S2200250
C INPUT FREQUENCIES
                                                                          S2200260
      F(1)=500.
                                                                          S2200270
      F(2)=575
                                                                          S2200280
      F(3)=590.825
                                                                          $2200290
      F(4)=600.
                                                                          S2200300
      F(5)=625.
                                                                          S2200310
      F(6)=700.
                                                                          S2200320
С
      F(7)=
                                                                          S2200330
      F(8) =
                                                                          $2200340
      F(9)=
                                                                          S2200350
   WRITE(4,80)
80 FORMAT( PROGRAM S22F OUTPUT',//,
                                                                          S2200360
                                                                          S2200370
    &' FOURTH ORDER FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE',/,
&' (CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)' (())
                                                                          S2200380
          (CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)',///)
                                                                          S2200390
C FIRST SECOND ORDER STAGE COEFFICIENTS
                                                                          S2200400
      DN213(3)=1.
                                                                          S2200410
      DN213(2)=-1.749875
                                                                          S2200420
      DN213(1)=1.001585
                                                                          $2200430
      DD213(3)=1.
                                                                          S2200440
      DD213(2)=-1.81555
                                                                          S2200450
      DD213(1)=0.990601
                                                                          S2200460
C PRINT FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                          $2200470
   S2200480
                                                                          S2200490
                                                                          $2200500
                                                            ----',/,S2200510
&' ',E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',///)
C SECOND SECOND ORDER STAGE COEFFICIENTS
                                                                          S2200520
                                                                          S2200530
      DN223(3)=1.
                                                                          S2200540
      DN223(2) = -1.877805
                                                                          $2200550
```

FILE: S221G FORTRAN A1

CALL ENDPL(0) CALL DONEPL STOP END \$2202210 \$2202220 \$2202230 \$2202240

FILE: S22IG FORTRAN A1

```
CALL CROSS
                                                                                             $2201660
        CALL GRAF(0.,100.,1100.,0.0,0.5,2.5)
                                                                                              $2201670
C.... DRAW THE BAR CURVES
                                                                                             $2201680
        CALL BARPAT(16)
                                                                                              $2201690
        CALL BARWID(0.02)
                                                                                             S2201700
       CALL VBARS(XKHZ, Z, YMAG, 128)
                                                                                              S2201710
C.... TERMINATE THIS PLOT
                                                                                              $2201720
        CALL ENDPL(0)
                                                                                             $2201730
                             ------ $2201740
C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR YPHASE VS K
                                                                                              $2201750
                                                                                             $2201760
        CALL LRGBUF
                                                                                              $2201770
       CALL TEK618
CALL COMPRS
C
                                                                                              $2201780
                                                                                             $2201790
c ....
               SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA
                                                                                              $2201800
        CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)
                                                                                              $2201810
        CALL NOBROR
                                                                                              $2201820
        CALL AREA2D(9.0,6.5)
                                                                                              S2201830
           LABEL THE X & Y AXES
                                                                                              $2201840
       CALL XNAME('FREQUENCY (HZ) $',100)

CALL YNAME('PHASE (RADS)$',100)

CALL HEADIN ('DFT OF DIGITAL FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE$',100,1.6,2)

CALL HEADIN ('PHASE VS FREQUENCY$',100,1.,2)

S2201880
             DEFINE THE AXES
                                                                                             $2201890
        CALL CROSS
                                                                                             $2201900
CALL GRAF(0.,100.,1100.,-2.0,0.5,2.0)
C.... DRAW THE PHASE CURVE
CALL THKCRV(0.01)
                                                                                              S2201910
                                                                                              S2201920
                                                                                             S2201930
        CALL MARKER (15)
                                                                                              $2201940
CALL CURVE(XKHZ, YPH, 128,0)
C.... TERMINATE THIS PLOT
                                                                                              $2201950
                                                                                             S2201960
        CALL ENDPL(0)
                                                                                             $2201970
                             ------ $2201980
C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR IMPULSE RESPONSE VS N
                                                                                              $2201990
                                                                                             $2202000
        CALL LRGBUF
                                                                                              S2202010
        CALL TEK618
                                                                                              S2202020
        CALL COMPRS
                                                                                              $2202030
C
               SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA
                                                                                              S2202040
        CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)
                                                                                              S2202050
        CALL NOBRDR
                                                                                              $2202060
        CALL AREA2D(9.0,6.5)
                                                                                              S2202070
       CALL AREADITY. 0.5.3)

. LABEL THE X & Y AXES

CALL XNAME('ITERATION (N) $',100)

CALL YNAME('MAGNITUDE$',100)

CALL HEADIN ('DIGITAL FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE$',100,1.6,3)

CALL HEADIN ('OUTPUT VS ITERATION $',100,1.,3)

CALL HEADIN ('INPUT = .017 (SINMAG) AT T = 0$',100,1.,3)
                                                                                              $2202080
                                                                                              S2202090
                                                                                              $2202100
                                                                                              $2202110
                                                                                              S2202120
                                                                                              S2202130
             DEFINE THE AXES
                                                                                              S2202140
CALL GRAF(0.,64.,1024.,-.03,.01,.03)
C.... DRAW THE IMPULSE RESPONSE CURVE
                                                                                              S2202150
                                                                                              S2202160
        CALL THKCRV(0.01)
                                                                                              S2202170
        CALL MARKER(15)
                                                                                              S2202180
CALL CURVE(XK,XN,1024,0)
C.... TERMINATE THIS PLOT
                                                                                              S2202190
                                                                                              $2202200
```

FILE: S221G FORTRAN A1

```
C PRINT PARAMETERS FOR EACH SIMULATION ITERATION
                                                                                        S2201110
                                                                                        S2201120
                                                                                        S2201130
              1M1=1-1
              WRITE(4, 100) IM1, TX, X1(1), Y2(1)
                                                                                        $2201140
100 FORMAT(1X, 14,2X,3(F13.6,2X))
C USE THIS OUTPUT FORMAT FOR EASYPLOT ROUTINE
C WRITE(4,100)TX,X1(1),Y2(1)
                                                                                        S2201150
                                                                                        $2201160
                                                                                        S2201170
C 100
              FORMAT(1X, 3(F15.8, 2X))
                                                                                        $2201180
C+++++++++++++++++++++++++++
                                                                                        $2201190
C PERFORM SIMULATION SHIFT DELAY
                                                                                        S2201200
              DO 15 J=2,3,1
                                                                                        S2201210
                  Y1(5-J)=Y1(4-J)
                                                                                        $2201220
                  X1(5-J)=X1(4-J)
                                                                                        $2201230
                  Y2(5-J)=Y2(4-J)
                                                                                        $2201240
                  X2(5-J)=X2(4-J)
                                                                                        S2201250
   15
              CONTINUE
                                                                                        S2201260
   10
           CONTINUE
                                                                                        S2201270
   -20 CONTINUE
                                                                                        $2201280
       THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE DFT OF THE IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER 1024 VALUES. THIS IMPLIES M=9 (2**9=1024). IWK IS AN
                                                                                        $2201290
                                                                                        $2201300
С
       INTEGER VECTOR FOR FFT2C CALCULATION OF LENGTH M+1 = 10
C
                                                                                        $2201310
                                                                                        $2201320
       DO 30 I=1,1024
                                                                                        $2201330
           A(1)=CONJG(A(1))
                                                                                        S2201340
   30 CONTINÚE
                                                                                        $2201350
                                                                                        S2201360
       CALL FFT2C(A,M, IWK)
       WRITE(4,38)
                                                                                        $2201370
   38 FORMAT(///, 1X, 'DFT IMPULSE RESPONSE OUTPUT OVER 1024 ITERATIONS'
                                                                                        $2201380
                                   YMAG
                                                      YPHASE',/)
                                                                                        $2201390
       DO 40 I=1,1024
                                                                                        $2201400
           Z(1-1)=0.
                                                                                        $2201410
           A(1)=CONJG(A(1))
                                                                                        $2201420
           XK(1)=FLOAT(1-1)
                                                                                        $2201430
           XKHZ(1)=(1./T)*(XK(1)/1024.)
                                                                                        $2201440
           YMAG( I )=CABS(A( I ))
                                                                                        $2201450
           YPH( | ) = ATAN( A | MAG( A( | ) ) / REAL( A( | ) ) )
                                                                                        $2201460
           WRITE(4,39)XK(1), YMAG(1), YPH(1)
FORMAT(1X, F8.0,4X, F12.4,4X, F12.4)
                                                                                        $2201470
                                                                                        $2201480
    40 CONTINUE
                                                                                        $2201490
                            ------ $2201500
C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR YMAG VS K
                                                                                        S2201510
                                                                                      - S2201520
C-
       CALL LRGBUF
                                                                                        $2201530
C
       CALL TEK618
                                                                                        $2201540
       CALL COMPRS
                                                                                        $2201550
              SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA
                                                                                        $2201560
       CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)
                                                                                        $2201570
       CALL NOBRDR
                                                                                        $2201580
       CALL AREA2D(9.0,6.5)
.. LABEL THE X & Y AXES
                                                                                        $2201590
                                                                                        $2201600
       CALL XNAME('FREQUENCY (HZ)$',100)

CALL YNAME('MAGNITUDE$',100)

CALL HEADIN ('DFT OF DIGITAL FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE$',100,1.6,2)

CALL HEADIN ('MAGNITUDE VS FREQUENCY$',100,1.,2)

S2201640
            DEFINE THE AXES
                                                                                        S2201650
```

FILE: \$221G FORTRAN A1

```
SCALS1=0.
                                                                                           S2200560
       SCALS2=0.
                                                                                          S2200570
C SAMPLE PERIOD = T = 1.1521152 X 10**-4 SECONDS
                                                                                           S2200580
        T=4.*192./6.666E6
                                                                                          S2200590
C COMPUTE SCALE SUM FOR STAGES TO LIMIT INPUT AMPLITUDE
                                                                                          S2200600
       DO 6 K=1,3
                                                                                          S2200610
           SCALS1=SCALS1+ABS(DN213(K))
                                                                                          $2200620
           SCALS1=SCALS1+ABS(DD213(K))
                                                                                          S2200630
           SCALS2=SCALS2+ABS(DN223(K))
                                                                                          $2200640
           SCALS2=SCALS2+ABS(DD223(K))
                                                                                          S2200650
     6 CONTINUE
                                                                                          S2200660
C ENSURE SCALE SUM FACTORS WILL LIMIT OUTPUT TO LESS THAN ONE
                                                                                          S2200670
        SCALS1=SCALS1+1.E-6
                                                                                          S2200680
        SCALS2=SCALS2+1.E-6
                                                                                          S2200690
C COMPUTE SIMULATED INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT
                                                                                          S2200700
        SINMAG=1./(SCALS1*SCALS2)
                                                                                          $2200710
C PRINT STAGE SCALE SUMS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT
                                                                                          $2200720
WRITE(4,85)SCALE SUMS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT

WRITE(4,85)SCALS1, SCALS2, SINMAG

'85 FORMAT(//, 'SCALE FACTORS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT',//,

&'FIRST STAGE SCALE SUM = ',E14.6,/,

&'SECOND STAGE SCALE SUM = ',E14.6,/,

&'INPUT AMPLITUDE LIMITED TO +/- ',E14.6,///)

C PERFORM IMPULSE RESPONSE SIMULATION
                                                                                          $2200730
                                                                                          S2200740
                                                                                          S2200750
                                                                                          $2200760
                                                                                          S2200770
                                                                                          S2200780
C INITIALIZE STAGE INPUTS AND OUTPUTS
                                                                                          $2200790
        D05 = 1=1,3
                                                                                          S2200800
           X1(1)=0.
                                                                                          S2200810
           X2(1)=0.
                                                                                          S2200820
           Y1(1)=0.
                                                                                           S2200830
           Y2(1)=0.
                                                                                          S2200840
     5 CONTINUE
                                                                                          S2200850
C PRINT SIMULATION HEADINGS
                                                                                          $2200860
           WRITE(4,98)
FORMAT(///, 'FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE',//)
                                                                                          S2200870
    98
                                                                                          $2200880
           WRITE(4,99)
                                                                                           $2200890
           FORMAT(/,
                                                         IN1
                                                                             OUT2',//)
                                    TIME
                                                                                          $2200900
C COMPUTE SIMULATED FILTER RESPONSE OVER INDICATED NUMBER OF SAMPLES (1)S2200910
                                                                                           $2200920
C ADJUST AS NECESSARY
                                                                                           S2200930
           DO 10 I=1,1024
                                                                                           S2200940
                                                                                           S2200950
C IN1 = X1(1) = IMPULSE INPUT AT T=0.
                                                                                           S2200960
IF (1.EQ.1) X1(1)=SINMAG
IF (1.NE.1) X1(1)=0.
C TX = TOTAL ELAPSED SAMPLE TIME
                                                                                           S2200970
                                                                                          S2200980
                                                                                          S2200990
               TX=T*FLOAT( I -1)
                                                                                           S2201000
C OUT1 = Y1(1) = FIRST STAGE OUTPUT = IN2 = X2(1) = SECOND STAGE INPUT
Y1(1)=DN213(3)*X1(1)+DN213(2)*X1(2)+DN213(1)*X1(3)-
                                                                                          S2201010
                                                                                          $2201020
               DD213(2)*Y1(2)~DD213(1)*Y1(3)
                                                                                          $2201030
               X2(1)=Y1(1)
                                                                                           $2201040
C OUT2 = Y2(1) = SECOND STAGE OUTPUT = FILTER OUTPUT
                                                                                          $2201050
               Y2(1)=DN223(3)*X2(1)+DN223(2)*X2(2)+DN223(1)*X2(3)-
                                                                                          S2201060
               DD223(2)*Y2(2)-DD223(1)*Y2(3)
                                                                                          $2201070
               XN(1)=Y2(1)
                                                                                          S2201080
C FORM COMPLEX ARRAY OF IMPULSE VALUES FOR DFT A(1)=CMPLX(Y2(1),0.)
                                                                                          S2201090
                                                                                          S2201100
```

```
*$2200020
C
       THIS PROGRAM SIMULATES THE EXECUTION OF A 2920 PROGRAM
                                                                          *$2200030
       FOR A 600 HZ BANDPASS FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION WHICH IS THE
Ċ
                                                                          *$2200040
C
       PRODUCT OF TWO SECOND ORDER FILTER SECTIONS
                                                                          *$2200050
C
                                                                          *$2200060
C
                                                                          *$2200070
                       DN213(Z)
                                   DN223(Z)
                Y(Z)
                                                                          *$2200080
         H(Z) = ---- = ------ X
C
                       DD213(Z) DD223(Z)
                                                                          *$2200090
                X(Z)
C
                                                                          *$2200100
       THE SIMULATION IS PERFORMED FOR AN IMPULSE INPUT EQUAL TO THE
                                                                          *$2200110
       GREATEST ALLOWABLE INPUT (SINMAG) AT T=0. WE THEN EXAMINE THE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM OF THE IMPULSE SEQUENCE OVER 1024
                                                                         *$2200120
С
                                                                          *$2200130
                                                                          *$2200140
C
       SAMPLES TO CONFIRM THE FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF THE SYSTEM.
                                                                         *$2200150
C VARIABLE DECLARATIONS
                                                                          S2200170
      INTEGER IM1, M, IWK(11)
                                                                          S2200180
      REAL X1(3), X2(3), Y1(3), Y2(3)
REAL SCALS1, SCALS2, SINMAG
                                                                          $2200190
                                                                          $2200200
                                                                          $2200210
      REAL DN213(3), DD213(3), DN223(3), DD223(3), T, TX
      COMPLEX A(1024)
                                                                          $2200220
      REAL XK(1024), XKHZ(1024), XN(1024), YMAG(1024), YPH(1024), Z(1024)
                                                                          $2200230
C PRINT OUTPUT HEADING
                                                                          $2200240
   WRITE(4,80)
80 FORMAT('EIGHTH ORDER FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE',/,
                                                                          S2200250
                                                                          S2200260
          (CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)'
                                                                          $2200270
     &' (CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)',/,
&'(SECOND FOURTH ORDER BLOCK OF EIGHTH ORDER FILTER)',//)
                                                                          $2200280
C FIRST SECOND ORDER STAGE COEFFICIENTS
                                                                          S2200290
      DN213(3)=1.
                                                                          $2200300
      DN213(2)=-1.749875
                                                                          $2200310
      DN213(1)=1.001585
                                                                          S2200320
      DD213(3)=1.
                                                                          $2200330
      D0213(2)=-1.81555
                                                                          S2200340
      DD213(1)=0.990601
                                                                          $2200350
C PRINT FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                          S2200360
   ---',/,$2200400
     &E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',///)
                                                                           $2200410
C SECOND SECOND ORDER STAGE COEFFICIENTS
                                                                          $2200420
      DN223(3)=1.
                                                                          $2200430
      DN223(2) = -1.877805
                                                                          $2200440
      DN223(1)=0.998169
                                                                           S2200450
      DD223(3)=1.
                                                                           $2200460
      DD223(2)=-1.809446
                                                                          S2200470
      DD223(1)=0.982544
                                                                           $2200480
C PRINT SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                           S2200490
   WRITE(4,82)DN223(3),DN223(2),DN223(1),DD223(3),DD223(2),DD223(1)
82 FORMAT('SECOND SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION',//,
&E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',/,
                                                                          $2200500
                                                                           $2200510
                                                                          $2200520
                                                                       ,/,S2200530
&E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',///)
C INITIALIZE VARIABLES
                                                                          $2200540
                                                                          S2200550
```

S221 PROGRAM OUTPUT

FOURTH ORDER FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE (CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)

FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION (2920 COEFFICIENTS)

```
0.100000E+01 + -0.174988E+01 Z**-1 + 0.100159E+01 Z**-2
0.100000E+01 + -0.181555E+01 Z**-1 + 0.990601E+00 Z**-2
```

SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION (2920 COEFFICIENTS)

```
0.100000E+01 + -0.187780E+01 Z**-1 + 0.998169E+00 Z**-2

0.100000E+01 + -0.180945E+01 Z**-1 + 0.982554E+00 Z**-2
```

SCALE FACTORS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT

FIRST STAGE SCALE SUM = 0.755761E+01 SECOND STAGE SCALE SUM = 0.766797E+01 INPUT AMPLITUDE LIMITED TO +/- 0.172558E-01

FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE

```
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          512 ITERATIONS =
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          1024 ITERATIONS =
                                                             0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          1536 ITERATIONS =
                                                             0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          2048 ITERATIONS =
                                                              0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          2560 ITERATIONS =
                                                              0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          3072 ITERATIONS =
                                                             0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF
                                          3584 ITERATIONS =
                                                              0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          4096 ITERATIONS =
                                                              0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF
                 IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          4608 ITERATIONS =
                                                              0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          5120 ITERATIONS =
                                                              0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          5632 ITERATIONS =
                                                              0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF
                 IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          6144 ITERATIONS =
                                                              0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          6656 ITERATIONS =
                                                             0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          7168 ITERATIONS =
                                                             0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                          7680 ITERATIONS =
                                                             0.011935
MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER
                                         8192 ITERATIONS =
                                                             0.011935
```

MAX AMPLITUDE OCCURRED AT ITERATION 150

FILE: S221 FORTRAN A1

&	D2(2,2)*Y2(2)-D2(2,1)*Y2(3)	\$2201110
•	IF ((MXAMP.LT.(ABS(Y2(1)))).AND.(I.NE.1)) GO TO 30	S2201120
	GO TO 40	\$2201130
30	MXAMP=ABS(Y2(1))	\$2201140
•	IMXAMP=1	\$2201150
40	CONTINUE	\$2201160
C PRIN	PARAMETERS FOR EACH SIMULATION ITERATION	\$2201170
C****	****	\$2201180
Č	WRITE(4,100)IM1,TX,X1(1),Y2(1)	\$2201190
C 100	FORMAT(1X, 14, 2X, 3(F13.6, 2X))	\$2201200
C USE	THIS OUTPUT FORMAT FOR EASYPLOT ROUTINE	\$2201210
С	WRITE(4,100)TX,X1(1),Y2(1)	\$2201220
C 100	FORMAT(1X,3(F15.8,2X))	S2201230
C++++	****	\$2201240
C PERF	ORM SIMULATION SHIFT DELAY .	S2201250
	00 15 J=2,3,1	S2201260
	Y1(5-J)=Y1(4-J)	S2201270
•	X1(5-J)=X1(4-J)	S2201280
	Y2(5-J)=Y2(4-J)	S2201290
	X2(5-J)=X2(4-J)	S2201300
15	CONTINUE	S2201310
	IF (MOD(1,512))10,14,10	\$2201320
14	WRITE(4,16)I,MXAMP	\$2201330
16	FORMAT(MAX AMPLITUDE OF IMPULSE RESPONSE OVER 1,15,	S2201340
&c `	, , _ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	S2201350
_	CONTINUE	S2201360
	₹RITE(4,18)IMXAMP	\$2201370
	FORMAT(/, MAX AMPLITUDE OCCURRED AT ITERATION 1,15)	\$2201380
	STOP	\$2201390
1	END	S2201400

```
82 FORMAT(' SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION (2920 COEFFICIENTS)',//, &' ',E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',/,
                                                                                    S2200560
                                                                                     S2200570
                                                                                   /,S2200580
&' ',E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**~1 + ',E14.6,' Z**~2',///)
C INITIALIZE VARIABLES
                                                                                     S2200590
                                                                                     $2200600
       SCALS1=0.
                                                                                     $2200610
       SCALS2=0.
                                                                                     S2200620
C SAMPLE PERIOD = T = 1.1521152 X 10**-4 SECONDS
                                                                                     S2200630
       T=4. *192. /6.666E6
                                                                                     $2200640
C COMPUTE SCALE SUM FOR STAGES TO LIMIT INPUT AMPLITUDE
                                                                                     $2200650
       DO 6 K=1.3
                                                                                     $2200660
          SCALS1=SCALS1+ABS(N2(1,K))
                                                                                     S2200670
          SCALS1=SCALS1+ABS(D2(1,K))
                                                                                     S2200680
          SCALS2=SCALS2+ABS(N2(2,K))
                                                                                     $2200690
          SCALS2=SCALS2+ABS(D2(2,K)).
                                                                                     S2200700
     6 CONTINUE
                                                                                     $2200710
C ENSURE SCALE SUM FACTORS WILL LIMIT OUTPUT TO LESS THAN ONE
                                                                                     $2200720
       SCALS1=SCALS1+1.E-6
                                                                                     S2200730
       SCALS2=SCALS2+1.E-6
                                                                                     S2200740
C COMPUTE SIMULATED INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT
                                                                                     S2200750
       SINMAG=1./(SCALS1#SCALS2)
                                                                                     $2200760
C PRINT STAGE SCALE SUMS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT
                                                                                     S2200770
   WRITE(4,85)SCALS1,SCALS2,SINMAG

85 FORMAT(//,' SCALE FACTORS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT',///,
&' FIRST STAGE SCALE SUM = ',E14.6,/,
&' SECOND STAGE SCALE SUM = ',E14.6,/,
&' INPUT AMPLITUDE LIMITED TO +/- ',E14.6,///)
                                                                                     S2200780
                                                                                     S2200790
                                                                                    S2200800
                                                                                     S2200810
                                                                                     $2200820
C PERFORM IMPULSE RESPONSE SIMULATION
                                                                                     $2200830
C INITIALIZE STAGE INPUTS AND OUTPUTS
                                                                                     $2200840
       D051=1,3
                                                                                     S2200850
          X1(1)=0.
                                                                                     S2200860
          X2(1)=0.
                                                                                     S2200870
          Y1(1)=0.
                                                                                     S2200880
          Y2(1)=0.
                                                                                     $2200890
     5 CONTINUÉ
                                                                                     $2200900
       MXAMP=0.
                                                                                     $2200910
       IMXAMP=0
                                                                                     $2200920
C PRINT SIMULATION HEADINGS .
                                                                                     S2200930
   WRITE(4,98)
98 FORMAT( FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE ,//)
                                                                                     $2200940
                                                                                     S2200950
       WRITE(4,99)
                                                                                     S2200960
   99 FORMAT(/, 1
                              TIME
                                                                    OUT2'.//)
                                                 1N1
                                                                                     S2200970
C COMPUTE SIMULATED FILTER RESPONSE OVER REQUIRED ITERATIONS (NUMIT)
                                                                                     S2200980
       DO 10 1=1, NUMIT
                                                                                     $2200990
C IN1 = X1(1) = IMPULSE INPUT AT T=0.
                                                                                     $2201000
          IF (1.EQ.1) X1(1)=SINMAG
IF (1.NE.1) X1(1)=0.
                                                                                     S2201010
                                                                                     S2201020
C TX = TOTAL ELAPSED SAMPLE TIME
                                                                                     $2201030
          TX=T*FLOAT(I-1)
                                                                                     S2201040
C OUT1 = Y1(1) = FIRST STAGE OUTPUT = IN2 = X2(1) = SECOND STAGE INPUT S2201050
          Y1(1)=N2(1,3)*X1(1)+N2(1,2)*X1(2)+N2(1,1)*X1(3)*
                                                                                     $2201060
          D2(1,2)*Y1(2)-D2(1,1)*Y1(3)
                                                                                    S2201070
          X2(1)=Y1(1)
                                                                                    S2201080
C OUT2 = Y2(1) = SECOND STAGE OUTPUT = XN(1)
                                                                                    S2201090
          Y2(1)=N2(2,3)*X2(1)+N2(2,2)*X2(2)+N2(2,1)*X2(3)-
                                                                                    S2201100
```

```
**S2200010
                                                                                              *$2200020
                                       APPENDIX F
                                                                                             *$2200030
CCC
                                                                                             *$2200040
                                                                                              *$2200050
                                 FORTRAN PROGRAM S221
                                                                                              *$2200060
C
                                                                                             *$2200070
C
         THIS PROGRAM SIMULATES THE EXECUTION OF A 2920 PROGRAM
                                                                                              *$2200080
         FOR A FOURTH ORDER ELLIPTIC 600 HZ BANDPASS FILTER TRANSFER
                                                                                             *$2200090
C
         TRANSFER FUNCTION WHICH IS THE PRODUCT OF TWO SECOND ORDER
                                                                                             *$2200100
CCC
         FILTER SECTIONS
                                                                                              *$2200110
                                                                                             *$2200120
                                 Y(Z) N2(1,Z) N2(2,Z)
                                                                                              *S2200130
C
                       H(Z) =
                                                                                             *$2200140
Č
                                X(Z) D2(1,Z) D2(2,Z)
                                                                                              *$2200150
C
                                                                                              *$2200160
         THE SIMULATION IS PERFORMED FOR AN IMPULSE INPUT EQUAL TO THE
                                                                                             *$2200170
         GREATEST ALLOWABLE INPUT (SINMAG) AT T=0 AND ALLOWED TO RUN OVER NUMIT ITERATIONS TO CHECK FOR STABILITY.
C
                                                                                             *$2200180
                                                                                              *$2200190
C
                                                                                             *$2200200
                                                                                             **S2200210
C VARIABLE DECLARATIONS
                                                                                               S2200220
       INTEGER NUMIT, IMXAMP
REAL X1(3),X2(3),Y1(3),Y2(3)
REAL SCALS1,SCALS2,SINMAG,MXAMP
                                                                                               $2200230
                                                                                               S2200240
                                                                                               $2200250
REAL N2(2,3), D2(2,3), T, TX
C DECLARE NUMBER OF SIMULATION ITERATIONS
                                                                                               $2200260
                                                                                               $2200270
        NUMIT=8192
                                                                                               $2200280
C PRINT OUTPUT HEADING
                                                                                               $2200290
   WRITE(4,80)

80 FORMAT(' $221 PROGRAM OUTPUT',//,
&' FOURTH ORDER FILTER IMPULSE RESPONSE',/,
&' (CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)',///)
                                                                                               $2200300
                                                                                               $2200310
                                                                                               $2200320
                                                                                               $2200330
C FIRST SECOND ORDER STAGE COEFFICIENTS
                                                                                               S2200340
        N2(1,3)=1.
                                                                                               S2200350
        N2(1,2) = -1.749875
                                                                                               $2200360
        N2(1,1)=1.001585
                                                                                               $2200370
        D2(1,3)=1.
                                                                                               S2200380
        D2(1,2) = -1.81555
                                                                                               $2200390
D2(1,1)=0.990601
C PRINT FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                                               $2200400
                                                                                               $2200410
    WRITE(4,81)N2(1,3),N2(1,2),N2(1,1),D2(1,3),D2(1,2),D2(1,1)

81 FORMAT( FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION (2920 COEFFICIENTS)',//,
&' ',E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',/,
                                                                                               $2200420
                                                                                               S2200430
                                                                                               $2200440
                                                                                            /, S2200450
&' ',E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',///)
C SECOND SECOND ORDER STAGE COEFFICIENTS
                                                                                               $2200460
                                                                                               $2200470
        N2(2,3)=1.
                                                                                               S2200480
        N2(2,2) = -1.877805
                                                                                               S2200490
        N2(2,1)=0.998169
                                                                                               S2200500
        D2(2,3)=1.
                                                                                               S2200510
        D2(2,2)=-1.809446
                                                                                               S2200520
        D2(2,1)=0.982554
                                                                                               S2200530
C PRINT SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION WRITE(4,82)N2(2,3),N2(2,2),N2(2,1),D2(2,3),D2(2,2),D2(2,1)
                                                                                               $2200540
                                                                                               S2200550
```

FILE: DBPFR FORTRAN AT

· CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)	DBP01110
CALL NOBROR	DBP01120
CALL AREA2D(9.0,6.5)	DBP01130
C LABEL THE X & Y AXES	DBP01140
CALL XNAME('FREQUENCY (HZ)\$',100)	DBP01150
CALL YNAME(PREGENCY (12/3, 100)	DBP01160
CALL HEADIN('DIGITAL ELLIPTIC BPF PHASE RESPONSES', 100, 1.6,2)	DBP01170
CALL HEADIN('PHASE (DEGREES) VS FREQ (F0=590 HZ)\$',100,1.,2)	DBP01180
	OBP01190
C DEFINE THE AXES	
CALL GRAF(0.0, 'SCALE', 1200., -100., 'SCALE', 100.)	DBP01200
C DRAW THE CURVES	DBP01210
CALL THKCRV(0.02)	DBP01220
CALL MARKER(15)	DBP01230
CALL CURVE(FREQ. HPHASE, 201, 0)	DBP01240
C TERMINATE THIS PLOT	DBP01250
CALL ENDPL(0)	DBP01260
CALL DONEPL	DBP01270
· STOP	DBP01280
END	DBP01290
END	

FILE: DBPFR FORTRAN A1

C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR MAGNITUDE VS FREQUENCY (IN HZ)	DBP00560
C	DBP00570
CALL LRGBUF	DBP00580
C CALL COMPRS	DBP00590
CALL TEK618	DBP00600
C CALL VRSTEC(0,0,0)	DBP00610
C SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA	DBP00620
CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)	DBP00630
CALL NOBROR	DBP00640
CALL AREA2D(9.0,6.5)	DBP00650
C LABEL THE X & Y AXES	DBP00660
CALL XNAME('FREQUENCY (HZ)\$',100)	DBP00670
CALL YNAME('AMPLITUDES', 100)	DBP00680
CALL HEADIN('DIGITAL ELLIPTIC BPF FREQUENCY RESPONSES', 100, 1.6, 2)	08700690
CALL HEADIN ('NORMALIZED AMPLITUDE VS FREQ (F0=590 HZ)\$1,100,1.,2)	
C DEFINE THE AXES	DBP00710
CALL GRAF(0.0, 'SCALE', 1200., -0.5, 'SCALE', 1.5)	DBP00720
C DRAW THE CURVES	DBP00730
CALL THKCRV(0.02)	DBP00740
CALL MARKER (15)	DBP00750
CALL CURVE(FREQ, HMAGN, 201, 0)	DBP00760
C TERMINATE THIS PLOT	DBP00770
CALL ENDPL(0)	DBP00780
C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR MAGNITUDE (IN DB) VS FREQUENCY (IN HZ)	DBP00800 DBP00810
CALL LRGBUF C CALL COMPRS	DBP00820 DBP00830
CALL TEK618	DBP00840
C CALL VRSTEC(0,0,0)	DBP00850
C SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA	DBP00860
CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)	DBP00870
CALL NOBRDR	DBP00880
CALL AREA2D(9.0,6.5)	DBP00890
C LABEL THE X & Y AXES	DBP00900
CALL XNAME('FREQUENCY (HZ)\$',100)	DBP00910
CALL YNAME('AMPLITUDE (DB)\$',100)	DBP00920
CALL HEADIN('DIGITAL ELLIPTIC BPF FREQUENCY RESPONSES', 100, 1.6, 2)	DB P00920
CALL HEADIN('AMPLITUDE (DB) VS FREQ (F0=590 HZ)\$',100,1.,2)	DBP00940
C DEFINE THE AXES	DBP00950
CALL GRAF(0.0, 'SCALE', 1200., 20.0, 'SCALE', 10 .0)	DBP00960
C DRAW THE CURVES	DBP00970
CALL THKCRV(0.02)	DBP00980
CALL MARKER(15)	DBP00990
CALL CURVE(FREQ, HMAGDB, 201, 0)	DBP01000
C TERMINATE THIS PLOT	DBP01010
A	
C	DBP01030
A ADADULAG DADAMETEDA EGO DUAGE NO EDECNENON	00000000
C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR PHASE VS FREQUENCY	DBP01050
CALL LRGBUF	DBP01060
CALL COMPRS	DBP01070
C CALL TEK618	DBP01080
C CALL VRSTEC(0,0,0)	OBP01090
C SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA	DBP01100

```
************DBP00010
C
                                                                             *DBP00020
C
                                APPENDIX E
                                                                             *DBP00030
                                                                             *DBP00040
C
                          FORTRAN PROGRAM DBPFR
                                                                             *DBP00050
CC
                                                                             *DBP00060
                                                                             *DBP00070
C
     PROGRAM TO PLOT DIGITAL BAND-PASS FILTER FREQUENCY AND PHASE
                                                                             *DBP00080
С
     RESPONSE OF THE ELLIPTIC FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                             *DBP00090
                                                                             *DBP00100
С
       C#
                                                                            **DBP00110
     TYPE DECLARATIONS
                                                                              DBP00120
                                                                              DBP00130
      IMPLICIT REAL(A-H,O-Z), INTEGER(I-N)
      REAL OMEGA(201), HMAG(201), HPHASE(201), HMAGN(201), HMAGDB(201)
                                                                              DBP00140
      REAL F(201), FREQ(201), FS, FSDIV2, TS
                                                                              DBP00150
      COMPLEX Z,H
                                                                              DBP00160
                                                                              DBP00170
C
     NORMALIZED TRANSFER FUNCTION COEFFICIENTS
                                                                              DBP00180
      A1 = -3.6279
                                                                              DBP00190
      A2 = 5.2861
                                                                              DBP00200
      A3 = A2
                                                                              DBP00210
      A4 = A1
                                                                              DBP00220
      B0 = 1.
                                                                              DBP00230
      B1 = -3.6251
                                                                              DBP00240
      B2 = 5.2586
                                                                              DBP00250
      B3 = -3.5768
                                                                              DBP00260
      B4 = 0.97353
                                                                              DBP00270
С
     CONSTANTS
                                                                              DBP00280
      PI = 3.1415927
                                                                              DBP00290
      FS = 6.666E6/(4.*192.)
                                                                              DBP00300
                                                                              DBP00310
      TS=1./FS
      FSDIV2 = FS/2.
                                                                              DBP00320
     EVALUATE MAGNITUDE AND PHASE OF H(EXP(J*OMEGA*T))
                                                                              DBP00330
      00 \ 10 \ i = 1,201
                                                                              DBP00340
          F(1) = FLOAT(1-1)
                                                                              DBP00350
          fREQ(1) = 6. + F(1)
                                                                              DBP00360
          OMEGA(1) = (2, *P!*FREQ(1)*TS)
                                                                              DBP00370
     Z = CMPLX(COS(OMEGA(1)), SIN(OMEGA(1)))

H = (A0+A1*Z**(-1)+A2*Z**(-2)+A3*Z**(-3)+A4*Z**(-4))/(B0+

&B1*Z**(-1)+B2*Z**(-2)+B3*Z**(-3)+B4*Z**(-4))
                                                                              DBP00380
                                                                              DBP00390
                                                                              DBP00400
          HMAG(I) = CABS(H)
                                                                              DBP00410
                                                                              DBP00420
          X = REAL(H)
          Y = AIMAG(H)
                                                                              DBP00430
         HPHASE(I) = ATAN(Y/X)*180./PI
                                                                              DBP00440
   10 CONTINUE
                                                                              DBP00450
                                                                              DBP00460
     NORMALIZE MAGNITUDE
      AMAX = 0.0
                                                                              DBP00470
      D0 20 1 = 1,201
                                                                              DBP00480
          IF(HMAG(1),GT.AMAX) AMAX = HMAG(1)
                                                                              DBP00490
   20 CONTINUE
                                                                              DBP00500
      00 \ 30 \ I = 1,201
                                                                              DBP00510
          HMAGN(!) = HMAG(!)/AMAX
                                                                              DBP00520
          HMAGDB(I) = 20.0 * ALOG10(HMAG(I))
                                                                              DBP00530
   30 CONTINUE
                                                                              DBP00540
                                                                              DBP00550
```

FILE: S22F FORTRAN A1

```
WRITE(4,99)
                                                                                   S2201110
C 99 FORMAT(/, I TIME IN1 OUT1=IN2 OUT2',//) $2201120 C COMPUTE SIMULATED FILTER RESPONSE OVER INDICATED NUMBER OF SAMPLES (1)$2201130
                                                                       OUT2',//) $2201120
               *****
                                                                                  S2201140
C ADJUST AS NECESSARY
                                                                                  S2201150
          DO 10 1≈1,2048
                                                                                  S2201160
                                                                                  S2201170
C TX = TOTAL ELAPSED SAMPLE TIME
                                                                                  S2201180
              TX=T*FLOAT( | -1)
                                                                                  S2201190
C IN1 = X1(1) = FILTER FIRST STAGE INPUT VALUE (LIMITED BY SINMAG)
                                                                                  $2201200
             X1(1)=SINMAG*SIN(TWOPIF*TX)
                                                                                   S2201210
C OUT1 = Y1(1) = FIRST STAGE OUTPUT = IN2 = X2(1) = SECOND STAGE INPUT
                                                                                  $2201220
             Y1(1)=DN213(3)*X1(1)+DN213(2)*X1(2)+DN213(1)*X1(3)-
                                                                                  S2201230
             DD213(2)*Y1(2)-DD213(1)*Y1(3)
                                                                                  S2201240
             X2(1)=Y1(1)
                                                                                  S2201250
C OUT2 = Y2(1) = SECOND STAGE OUTPUT = FILTER OUTPUT
                                                                                  S2201260
             Y2(1)=DN223(3)*X2(1)+DN223(2)*X2(2)+DN223(1)*X2(3)-
                                                                                  S2201270
             DD223(2)*Y2(2)-DD223(1)*Y2(3)
                                                                                  S2201280
C PRINT PARAMETERS FOR EACH SIMULATION ITERATION
                                                                                  S2201290
C****
                                                                                  S2201300
             WRITE(4,100)1,TX,X1(1),X2(1),Y2(1)
FORMAT(1X,14,2X,4(F10.3,2X))
C
                                                                                  S2201310
                                                                                  S2201320
C USE THIS OUTPUT FORMAT FOR EASYPLOT ROUTINE
                                                                                  S2201330
             WRITE(4, 100)TX, X1(1), Y2(1)
                                                                                  S2201340
C 100
             FORMAT(1X,3(F15.8,2X))
                                                                                  S2201350
                                                                                  S2201360
C REMEMBER MAXIMUM AMPLITUDE IN EACH FREQUENCY SIMULATION TRIAL
                                                                                  S2201370
              IF (ABS(Y2(1))-MOUT) 11,11,14
                                                                                  S2201380
                 MOUT=ABS(Y2(1))
                                                                                  S2201390
                 IMOUT≈1
                                                                                  S2201400
C PERFORM SIMULATION SHIFT DELAY
                                                                                  S2201410
             DO 15 J=2,3,1
Y1(5-J)=Y1(4-J)
                                                                                  S2201420
                                                                                   $2201430
                 X1(5-J)=X1(4-J)
                                                                                  $2201440
                 Y2(5-J)=Y2(4-J)
X2(5-J)=X2(4-,')
                                                                                  $2201450
                                                                                  $2201460
   15
             CONTINUE
                                                                                   $2201470
   10
          CONTINUE
                                                                                  $2201480
C PRINT MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE FOR EACH FREQUENCY SIMULATION RUN
                                                                                  S2201490
          WRITE(4,89)MOUT, IMOUT
FORMAT( MAXIMUM OU
                                                                                   S2201500
           FORMAT( MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE = ',F15.8,/,
THIS OCCURRED AT SIMULATION ITERATION ',15,///)
                                                                                  S2201510
   89
     &'
                                                                                  S2201520
   20 CONTINUE
                                                                                  S2201530
       STOP
                                                                                   S2201540
       END
                                                                                  S2201550
```

PROGRAM S22F OUTPUT

FOURTH ORDER FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE (CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)

FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION (2920 EQUIVALENT)

0.100000E+01 + -0.174988E+01 Z**-1 + 0.100159E+01 Z**-2 0.100000E+01 + -0.181555E+01 Z**-1 + 0.990601E+00 Z**-2

SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION (2920 EQUIVALENT)

0.100000E+01 + -0.187780E+01 Z**-1 + 0.998169E+00 Z**-2 0.100000E+01 + -0.180945E+01 Z**-1 + 0.982544E+00 Z**-2

SCALE FACTORS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT

FIRST STAGE SCALE SUM = 0.755761E+01 SECOND STAGE SCALE SUM = 0.766796E+01 INPUT AMPLITUDE LIMITED TO +/- 0.172558E-01 FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR F = 500. HZ

MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE = 0.10085225 THIS OCCURRED AT SIMULATION ITERATION 180

FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR F = 575. HZ

MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE = 1.59343243
THIS OCCURRED AT SIMULATION ITERATION 515

FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR F = 591. HZ

MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE = 1.62147427 THIS OCCURRED AT SIMULATION ITERATION 500

FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR F = 600. HZ

MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE = 0.89969766 THIS OCCURRED AT SIMULATION ITERATION 284

FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR F = 625. HZ

MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE = 0.30743510
THIS OCCURRED AT SIMULATION ITERATION 135

FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR F = 700. HZ

MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE = 0.07697707 THIS OCCURRED AT SIMULATION ITERATION 150

```
*$2200010
                                                                         *$2200020
C
       THIS PROGRAM SIMULATES THE EXECUTION OF A 2920 PROGRAM
                                                                         *$2200030
       FOR A 600 HZ BANDPASS FILTER TRANSFER FUNCTION WHICH IS THE
C
                                                                         *$2200040
       PRODUCT OF TWO SECOND ORDER FILTER SECTIONS
                                                                         *$2200050
С
                                                                         *$2200060
                                  DN223(Z)
                                                                         *$2200070
                       DN213(Z)
                Y(Z)
                                                                         *$2200080
         H(Z) = --
                X(Z)
                       DD213(Z)
                                  DD223(Z)
                                                                         *S2200090
                                                                         *$2200100
       THE SIMULATION IS PERFORMED OVER A RANGE OF DIFFERENT INPUT FREQUENCIES ABOUT THE TARGET CENTER FREQUENCY OF 600 HZ.
                                                                         *$2200110
                                                                         *S2200120
       AFTER SIMULATION THE FREQUENCY RESPONSE IS PLOTTED FOR
                                                                         *$2200130
       GRAPHICAL REVIEW.
                                                                         *$2200140
                                                                         *$2200150
C*********************
                                                                    *****$2200160
C VARIABLE DECLARATIONS
                                                                          $2200170
      INTEGER IMOUT
                                                                          S2200180
      REAL TX, F(9)
                                                                          $2200190
      REAL NUM(1024)
                                                                          $2200200
      REAL IN(1024)
                                                                          S2200210
      REAL OUT(1024)
                                                                          S2200220
      REAL X1(3), X2(3), Y1(3), Y2(3)
REAL SCALS1, SCALS2, SINMAG, MOUT
                                                                          S2200230
                                                                          S2200240
      REAL DN213(3), DD213(3), DN223(3), DD223(3), T, PI, TWOPIF
                                                                          S2200250
C INPUT FREQUENCIES
                                                                          S2200260
      F(1)=700
                                                                          S2200270
      F(2)=
                                                                          S2200280
      F(3)=
                                                                          S2200290
      F(4)=
                                                                          S2200300
      F(5)=
                                                                          S2200310
      F(6)=
                                                                          S2200320
      F(7)≈
                                                                          S2200330
      F(8)=
                                                                          $2200340
      F(9)≈
                                                                          S2200350
  WRITE(4,80)
80 FORMAT('FOURTH ORDER FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE',/,
                                                                          S2200360
                                                                          S2200370
          (CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)',//)
                                                                          S2200380
C FIRST SECOND ORDER STAGE COEFFICIENTS
                                                                          $2200390
      DN213(3)=1.
                                                                          S2200400
      DN213(2)=-1.749875
                                                                          $2200410
      DN213(1)=1.001585
                                                                          $2200420
      DD213(3)=1.
                                                                          S2200430
      00213(2)=-1.81555
                                                                          $2200440
      DD213(1)=0.990601
                                                                          S2200450
C PRINT FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                          $2200460
  ,/,S2200500
     &E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',///)
                                                                          S2200510
C SECOND SECOND ORDER STAGE COEFFICIENTS
                                                                          $2200520
      DN223(3)=1.
                                                                          $2200530
      DN223(2)=-1.877805
                                                                          S2200540
      DN223(1)=0,998169
                                                                          S2200550
```

FILE: S22FG FORTRAN A1

```
DD223(3)=1.
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200560
             DD223(2)=-1.809446
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200570
             DD223(1)=0.982544
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200580
C PRINT SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200590
      WRITE(4,82)DN223(3), DN223(2), DN223(1), DD223(3), DD223(2), DD223(1)
82 FORMAT('SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION (2920 EQUIVALENT)',//,
&E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',/,
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200600
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200610
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200620
                                                                                                                                                             ,/,S2200630
           &E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',///)
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200640
C INITIALIZE VARIABLES
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200650
             PI=3.1415927
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200660
             SCALS1=0.
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200670
             SCALS2=0.
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200680
C SAMPLE PERIOD = T = 1.1521152 X 10**-4 SECONDS
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200690
             T=4.*192./6.666E6
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200700
C COMPUTE SCALE SUM FOR STAGES TO LIMIT INPUT AMPLITUDE
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200710
             DO 6 K=1,3
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200720
                    SCALS1=SCALS1+ABS(DN213(K))
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200730
                    SCALS1=SCALS1+ABS(DD213(K))
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200740
                    SCALS2=SCALS2+ABS(DN223(K))
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200750
                    SCALS2=SCALS2+ABS(DD223(K))
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200760
         6 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                   $22,0770
C ENSURE SCALE SUM FACTORS WILL LIMIT OUTPUT TO LESS THAN ONE
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200780
             SCALS1=SCALS1+1.E-6
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200790
             SCALS2=SCALS2+1, E-6
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200800
C COMPUTE SIMULATED INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200810
             SINMAG=1./(SCALS1*SCALS2)
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200820
C PRINT STAGE SCALE SUMS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200830
      WRITE(4,85)SCALE SUMS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT

WRITE(4,85)SCALS1,SCALS2,SINMAG

85 FORMAT(//, 'SCALE FACTORS AND INPUT MAGNITUDE LIMIT',//,

& 'FIRST STAGE SCALE SUM = ',E14.6,/,

& 'SECOND STAGE SCALE SUM = ',E14.6,/,

& 'INPUT AMPLITUDE LIMITED TO +/- ',E14.6,//)

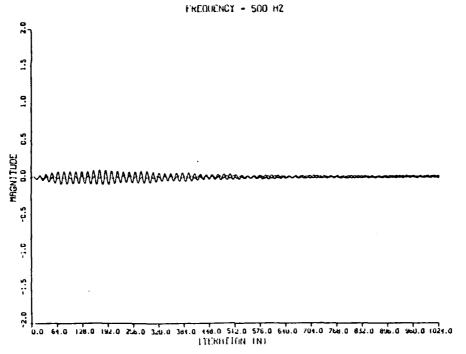
BEGIN SIMULATION FOR SPECIFIC EDECUTED FOR SIMULATION FOR SPECIFIC EDECUTED FOR SIMULATION FOR SPECIFIC EDECUTED FOR SPECIFIC EDUTED FOR SPECIFIC EDUTED FOR SPECIFIC EDUTE
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200840
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200850
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200860
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200870
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200880
C BEGIN SIMULATION FOR SPECIFIED FREQUENCIES GIVEN BY F(L)
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200890
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200900
C ADJUST AS NECESSARY
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200910
             DO 20 L=1,1
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200920
C************
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200930
C COMPUTE SIMULATION RUN INPUT CONSTANT FOR EACH FREQUENCY
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200940
                    TWOPIF=2. *PI*F(L)
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200950
C INITIALIZE STAGE INPUTS AND OUTPUTS
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200960
                    IMOUT=0
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200970
                    MOUT=0.
                                                                                                                                                                   S2200980
                    D051=1,3
                                                                                                                                                                   $2200990
                           X1(1)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                   S2201000
                           X2(1)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                   S2201010
                           Y1(1)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                   S2201020
                           Y2(1)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                   $2201030
                    CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                   S2201040
C PRINT SIMULATION HEADINGS
                                                                                                                                                                   $2201050
                    WRITE(4,98)F(L)
FORMAT(///, FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR F = ',F5.0,' HZ',//) $2201070
$2201080
       98
                                                                                                                                            OUT2',//) $2201090
                    FORMAT(/,
                                                                  TIME
                                                                                           IN1
                                                                                                              OUT1=1N2
C COMPUTE SIMULATED FILTER RESPONSE OVER INDICATED NUMBER OF SAMPLES (1) $2201100
```

Синининининининининининини	00001110
	\$2201110 \$2201120
C ADJUST AS NECESSARY	
DO 10 1=1,1024	\$2201130
C TX = TOTAL ELAPSED SAMPLE TIME	\$2201140 \$2201150
TX=T*FLOAT(I-1)	S2201160
C IN1 = X1(1) = FILTER FIRST STAGE INPUT VALUE (LIMITED BY SINMAG)	S2201170
X1(1)=SINMAG*SIN(TWOPIF*TX)	S2201170
NUM(1)=FLOAT(1)	\$2201190
IN(I)=X1(1)	S2201200
C OUT1 = Y1(1) = FIRST STAGE OUTPUT = IN2 = X2(1) = SECOND STAGE INPUT	S2201210
Y1(1)=DN213(3)*X1(1)+DN213(2)*X1(2)+DN213(1)*X1(3)-	S2201220
& DD213(2)*Y1(2) -DD213(1)*Y1(3)	S2201230
X2(1)=Y1(1)	S2201240
C OUT2 = Y2(1) = SECOND STAGE OUTPUT = FILTER OUTPUT	\$2201250
Y2(1)=DN223(3)*X2(1)+DN223(2)*X2(2)+DN223(1)*X2(3)-	\$2201260
& DD223(2)*Y2(2)-DD223(1)*Y2(3)	\$2201270
OUT(1)=Y2(1)	\$2201280
C PRINT PARAMETÈRS FOR ÉACH SIMULATION ITERATION	S2201290
C*************************************	S2201300
C WRITE(4,100)1,TX,X1(1),X2(1),Y2(1)	\$2201310
C 100 FORMAT(1X, 14, 2X, 4(F10.3, 2X))	S2201320
C USE THIS OUTPUT FORMAT FOR EASYPLOT ROUTINE	S2201330
C WRITE(4,100)TX,X1(1),Y2(1)	S2201340
C 100 FORMAT(1X,3(F15.8,2X))	S2201350
C********	S2201360
C REMEMBER MAXIMUM AMPLITUDE IN EACH FREQUENCY SIMULATION TRIAL	S2201370
IF (ABS(Y2(1))-MOUT) 11,11,14	S2201380
14 MOUT=ABS(Y2(1))	\$2201390
IMOUT=I	S2201400
C PERFORM SIMULATION SHIFT DELAY	S2201410
11 00 15 J=2,3,1	S2201420
Y1(5-J)=Y1(4-J)	\$2201430
X1(5~J)=X1(4~J) Y2(5~J)=Y2(4~J)	\$2201440 \$2201450
X2(5-J)=X2(4-J)	S2201450
15 CONTINUE	S2201470
10 CONTINUE	S2201480
C PRINT MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE FOR EACH FREQUENCY SIMULATION RUN	S2201490
WRITE(4,89)F(L),MOUT,IMOUT	\$2201500
89 FORMAT(MAXIMUM OUTPUT AMPLITUDE FOR ', F5.0, ' HZ = ', F15.8,/,	
&' THIS OCCURRED AT SIMULATION ITERATION ',15)	S2201520
20 CONTINUE	S2201530
C	S2201540
C GRAPHICS PARAMETERS FOR FREQUENCY RESPONSE OUTPUT VS INPUT	S2201550
	S2201560
CALL LRGBUF	S2201570
C CALL TEK618	S2201580
CALL COMPRS	S2201590
C SETUP THE PLOTTING AREA	S2201600
CALL PAGE (11.0,8.5)	S2201610
CALL NOBRDR CALL AREA2D(9.0,6.5)	\$2201620 \$2201620
6 1 46C1 THE 12 A 14 ANDA	\$2201630
CALL XNAME('ITERATION (N) \$',100)	\$2201640 \$2201650
when the training (ii) o) too!	0-201070

FILE: S22FG FORTRAN A1

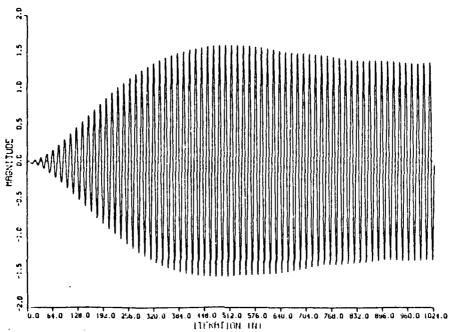
CALL YNAME('MAGNITUDES', 100)	S2201660
CALL HEADIN ('DIGITAL FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSES', 100, 1.6, 3)	S2201670
CALL HEADIN ('SIMULATION INPUT/OUTPUT VS ITERATIONS', 100,1.,3)	\$2201680
CALL HEADIN ('FREQUENCY = 700 HZ\$',100,1.,3)	S2201690
C DEFINE THE AXES	S2201700
CALL GRAF(0.,64.,1024.,~2.0,.5,2.0)	\$2201710
C DRAW THE INPUT CURVE	S2201720
CALL THKCRV(0.01)	S2201730
CALL MARKER(15)	S2201740
CALL CURVE(NUM, IN, 1024,0)	S220175 0
C DRAW THE OUTPUT CURVE	S2201760
CALL THKCRV(0.01)	S2201770
CALL MARKER(15)	S2201780
CALL CURVE(NUM,OUT,1024,0)	S220179 0
C TERMINATE THIS PLOT	S2201800
CALL ENDPL(O)	\$2201810
CALL DONEPL	\$2201820
• STOP	\$2201830
END	S2201840

DIGITAL FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE SIMULATION INPUT/OUTPUT VS ITERATION



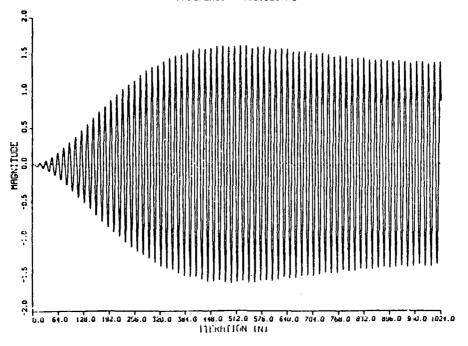
DIGITAL FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE

SIMULATION INPUT/OUTPUT VS ITERATION FREQUENCY - 575 HZ



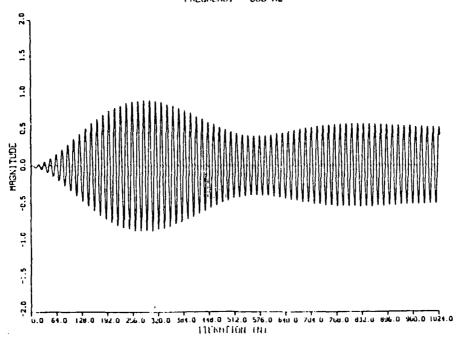
DIGITAL FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE SIMULATION INPUT/OUTPUT VS LITERALION

FREQUENCY + 590,825 HZ



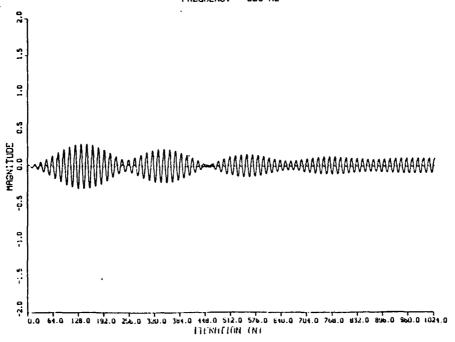
DIGITAL FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE

SIMULATION INPUT/OUTPUT VS LIERATION FREQUENCY - 600 HZ



DIGITAL FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE

SIMULATION INPUT/DUTPUT VS ITERATION FREQUENCY - 625 HZ



DIGITAL FILTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE SIMULATION INPUT/OUTPUT VS ITERATION

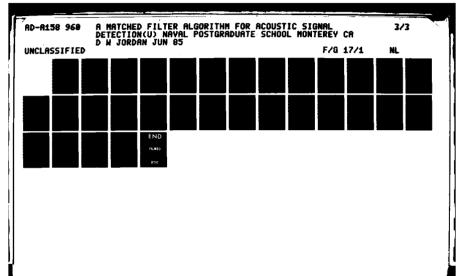
LINE LCC OBJECT SOURCE STRIEPENT

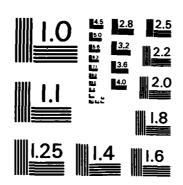
```
REPENDIX H
 204
                          2920 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAM SMEYE
600 MZ CENTER FREQUENCY BAND-ARSS FILTER
FOURTH OPDER ELLIPTIC FILTER
                           AUTHOR: LT D. W. JORIAN
 8
                        CLEAR DAR REGISTER
         @ 4006EF
10
                           IMPUT AMALOG SAMPLE TO SAMPLE/HOLD
IMPUT MUST BE LESS THAM 1.0 WOLTS
12
13
14
         1 0000EF
                               INO
         2 GOOGEF
15
                               ING
         3 0000EF
                               INO
16
17
         4 0000EF
5 4000EF
                               ING
18
19
                               NOF
         6 4000EF
7 4000EF
                               MOP
                               NOP.
20
                        : REGIN ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERSION
: DIGITAL SAMPLE WILL RESIDE IN TAP REGISTER
8 6000EF
9 4000EF
                               CUTS
                               MOP
                               NOF
        10 4000EF
                               NIP
        11 4000EF
        12 7100EF
13 4000EF
                               CUTZ
                               NOR
        14 4000EF
15 4000EF
                               NOP
                               NOP
         16 6100EF
17 4000EF
                               DUT6
                               NOP
                               NOP
         18 4000EF
35.67
         19 4000EF
                               NOP
        20 5100EF
                                CUTE
        21 4000EF
22 4000EF
                               NOP
39
39
                                NOP
         23 4000EF
                                MOP
        23 4600EF
24 4100EF
25 4600EF
26 4600EF
27 4600EF
28 3100EF
ãġ.
                                CUT4
                                NOP
41
                                1906
42
                                NOP
 43
                                gure.
45
         29 4000EF
                                NOP
45
         30 4000EF
                                NOF
         30 4000EF
31 4000EF
32 2100EF
33 4000EF
34 4000EF
35 4000EF
36 1100EF
                                NOP
                                CUTS
 48
                                NEP
 49
                                NOP
50
51
52
                                NOP
```

```
LINE LOC OBJECT SOURCE STATEMENT
         37 4000EF
38 4000EF
                             NOP
  145567 @
                             NOP
         39 4000EF
                             MOP
          40 0100EF
                             CUTE
         41 4000EF
                             NOP
         42 4000EF
                             NOP
  000000000
         43 4000EF
                             NOP
                          SCALE DOWN DIGITAL INPUT BY A FACTOR OF 64
LDA IAR, IAR, PR6
         44 4066AE
                          LOAD SCALED INFUT FROM DAR INTO X11
         45 4623EF
                             LIA YII. IAR
  66
67
                          INITIALIZE Y11
LDA Y11, KP0
         46 4082FF
  6677777777777
                          PERFORM FIRST STAGE DIFFERENCE EXHTION COMPUTATION Y11=N13*X11-N13*X12+N11*X13+D13*Y12-D11*Y13
                          Y11=M13*X11
                          -'N13=1.888888)
         47 4400EF
                            LDA FRI:X11
         48 4200FD
                             ADD Y11, FRD
  80
81
                        ; Y11=Y11-M12*X12
                          (N12=1.749875)
  204567
         49 4608EF
                             LDA PRD, X12, F80
         50 460800
51 460840
                             ADD PRD, X12, R01
                             ADD PRD, X12, PQ3
         52 460860
53 460880
                             ADD PPD.X12.R04
                             PDD FRD, X12, R05
         54 4608AC
55 4608CC
56 4608EC
57 4608EC
                             ADD PRD, X12, PR6
ADD PRD, X12, PR7
   88
   89
  90
91
                             ADD FRD. X12, F08
                             ADD FRD, X12, F09
  93
93
         58 46082D
                             ADD FRD, X12, R10
                             ADD FPD, X12, F11
PDD FPD, X12, F12
         59 46084D
   94
         60 46086D
  96
         61 46068D
                             ADD PPD, X12, P13
  97
         62 4200FP
                             SUP Y11, FFD
  άş
                       :
                          Y11=Y11+M11*Y13
 100
                       :
                          MM11=1.001585)
 101
         63 4000EF
64 40008D
65 40004D
 102
103
                             LDA FRD, M13, 500
                             FDD FRD, X13, F10
FDD FRD, X13, F11
 104
 165
166
         66 40999D
                             ADD FRD. Mig. Pig
```

```
LINE LOC OBJECT SOURCE STATEMENT
 107
         67 4200FD
                           PDD Y11, FPD
 108
 109
                      ; Y11=Y11+D12*Y12
 110
                        (D12=1.815550)
 111
                           LDA PRD-Y12, P80
  112
         68 4008EF
         68 4009EF
69 400800
70 400820
71 400860
72 40080D
73 40088D
74 40088D
 113
                           ADD FRD. Y12, R01
                           ADD PRD, Y12, P02
 114
 115
                           ADD FRD, Y12, F04
 116
117
                           ADD FPD, Y12, F09
                           ADD FPD, Y12, P10
 112
                           ADD PRD, Y12, R13
 119
 120
         75 4200FD
                           ADD Y11, FRD
 121
 122
123
124
125
126
                        Y11=Y11-D11*Y13
                        (D11=8.998601)
         76 4E000E
77 4E002C
                           LDA FPD, Y13, R01
                          PDD FRD, Y13, R02
PDD FRD, Y13, R03
         78 450040
79 450060
 127
 128
                           ADD PRD, Y13, P04
         80 450080
                           ADD FRD, Y13, R05
                           PDD PRD, Y13, F06
 130
         81 4E00A0
 131
         82 450050
                           ADD FRD, Y13, F08
 132
133
134
         83 450000 B
84 45006 D
                           ADD PRD, Y13, R09
                           PDD PRI, Y13, R12
         25 4E008D
                           ADD FPD, Y13, P13
 135
136
                           SUB Y11, FPD
         86 4200FB
 137
138
                        INITIALIZE Y21
  139
         87 4498FF
                          LDA Y21, KP0
 140
 141
                        PEFFORM SECOND STAGE DIFFERENCE EQUATION COMPUTATION
 142
                        Y21=re3*Y11-re2*X22+re1*X23+Te2*Y22-Te1*Y23
 143
  144
                      ; Y21=N23*Y11
 145
                      (N23=1.0000000)
 146
147
         88 4408EF
                           LDA FRD, Y11
 148
 149
         89 4610FD
                          APP Y21, PPP
 150
 151
                        Y21=Y21-N22*X22
 152
153
154
                      : (N22=1.877805)
                           LIP FRI, X22, F00
         98 4428EF
 155
156
157
158
159
         91 442000
                           PDD FPD. >22. F01
         92 442020
                           PDD FRD, 22, F02
         93 442640
94 44266D
                           ADD FPD, >22, F03
                          ADD FPD: 22.F09
ADD FPD: 22.F11
         95 44264D
96 44266D
                           PDD FPD. 722, F12
 160
```

```
LINE LOC OBJECT SOURCE STATEMENT
 161
          97 44208D
                             ADD FRD, X22, F13
 162
 163
164
165
          98 4610FB
                              SUB Y21, FRD
                           Y21=Y21+N21*X23
 166
167
                           (M21=0.998169)
         99 44280E
 168
                             LDA FRD: X23,801
 169
170
171
        100 442820
                             PDD PRD, 223, R02
PDD PRD, 223, R03
        101 442840
                             ADD FRD. X23, R04
        102 442860
 172
173
174
        103 442880
                             PDD PPD, 23, R05
        184 442860
                             ADD FRD, X23, R06
       105 442800
                             ADD PRD, 23, 807
 175
176
177
178
179
       106 4428EC
107 44280B
                             ADD FPD, >23, R08
                             PDD PRI, X23, P09
       108 44288D
                             ADD FRD, X23, R13
       109 4610FD
                             ADD Y21, PPD
 180
 181
                          Y21=Y21:I22*Y22
(D22≈1.809446)
 182
 183
       110 4620EF
111 462000
 184
                             LDA FPD, Y22, F00
 185
                            ADD FRD, Y22, F01
ADD FRD, Y22, F02
 186
       112 462020
                            ADD FRD, YZZ, FQ5
 187
        113 462080
 188
189
                            PDD FRD, 722, 806
       114 462090
       115 462000
                             ADD FRI, Y22, F07
       116 4620EC
117 46204D
118 46206D
 190
                            9DD FRD, Y22, F08
ADD FRD, Y22, F11
 191
                            ADD FPD, Y22, P12
 192
 193
       119 46208D
                            ADD FRD. 722, P13
 194
 195
       180 4610FD
                            ADD Y21, FRD
196
197
                          Y21=Y21-I21*Y23
198
199
                         (D21=0.982544)
       181 46290E
182 46298C
183 46294C
200
                            LDA FRD, Y23, R01
201
                            PDD FPD, 723, F02
                            ADD FRD, 723, F93
ADD FRD, 723, F94
ADD FRD, 723, F95
ADD FRD, 723, F97
202
       124 462860
203
<u> 294</u>
       185 462880
       126 462800
127 4628E0
128 4628ED
205
206
207
                            ADD FRI. 723 F08
ADD FRI. 723 F09
208
                            ADD FRD, 723, F13
       129 46288D
209
210
       130 4610FE
                            SUB Y21, PPD
211
212
213
                       : LOAD Y21 INTO IAR FOR QUITPUT
LIP IAP:Y21:P00
       131 4840EF
```





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS - 1963 - A

THE RESIDENCE PROPERTY OF CONTRACT PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF

```
LINE LOC OBJECT SOURCE STATEMENT
                          ; MULTIPLY OUTPUT BY A FACTOR OF 4
        132 4066AF
133 4000EF
134 4000EF
135 4000EF
136 4000EF
137 4000EF
                                LDA DAR, DAR, LOS
 216
217
                                NOP
 218
219
220
                                NOP
                                MOP
                                NOP
  221
                                NOP
         138 4000EF
                                MOP
  223
224
225
226
227
                             OUTPUT VALUE IN DAR TO CHANNEL @
         139 8000EF
140 8000EF
                                CUTE
                                ουτο
         141 8000EF
                                CUTE
  228
         142 8000EF
                                CUT9
 SERIAL REGISTER SHIFT FOR NEXT PROGRAM PASS
                                LDA Y23, Y22, A00
LDA Y22, Y21, A00
         143 4660FF
         144 4E48EF
         145 4018EF
                                LDA Y13, Y12, R00
         146 4018FF
147 4060FF
                                LDA Y12, Y11, R00
                                LDP X23,X22,R00
         148 4048EF
149 4218EF
                                LDA X22, Y11, R00
LDA X13, X12, R00
         150 4400FF
151 4000EF
152 4000EF
                                LDA X12,X11,R00
                                NOP
                                NOP
         153 4000EF
154 4000EF
                                MOP
  241
                                NOP
  242
         155 4000EF
156 4000EF
157 4000EF
  243
244
245
                                NOP
                                NOP
                                MOP
          158 4000EF
159 4000EF
                                NOP
  246
  247
                                NOP
         160 4000EF
                                NOP
  248
                                NOP
          161 4000EF
  249
  162 4000EF
                                 NOP
          163 4000EF
                                 NOP
                                 NOP
          164 4000EF
          165 4000EF
                                 NOP
          166 4000EF
167 4000EF
                                 MP
                                 NOP
                                 MOP
          168 4000EF
         168 4000EF
169 4000EF
170 4000EF
171 4000EF
172 4000EF
173 4000EF
175 4000EF
176 4000EF
177 4000EF
                                 MOR
                                 NOF
                                 NOP
                                 NOF
                                 MOP
  262
263
                                 NOP
                                 MOR
                                 NOF
   2€4
                                 MÕP
  266
267
          178 4000EF
179 4000EF
                                 MOP
                                 MOP
   268
          180 4000EF
                                 NOF
```

```
ISIS-II 2920 ASSEMBLER U1.0
```

```
FACE
```

```
LINE LOC OBJECT SOURCE STATEMENT
                  181 4000EF
182 4000EF
183 4000EF
184 4000EF
185 4000EF
                                                        190P
190P
190P
190P
       269
270
271
272
273
275
276
277
279
280
281
282
                                                         NOP
                  186 4000EF
187 4000EF
                                                        NOP
                                                        MOP
                                                   THIS IS THE FINAL FOUR INSTRUCTION SEGMENT
                  188 5000EF
189 4000EF
190 4000EF
191 4000EF
                                                       EOP
NOP
NOP
                                                        MOP
                                                        ENI
SYMBOL:
                                                                          UALUE:
                                                                                      0123456789011
Y11
PPD
X12
X13
Y12
Y21
X21
X22
X23
Y22
Y23
ASSEMBLY COMPLETE
EMPORS = 0
WARNINGS = 0
RAMSIZE = 12
ROMSIZE = 192
```

```
**CTR00010
                                                                                  *CTR00020
CCC
                                                                                  *CTR00030
                                  APPENDIX I
                                                                                  *CTR00040
C
                          FORTRAN PROGRAM CTRANS2
                                                                                  *CTR00050
                                                                                   *CTR00060
                                                                                  *CTR00070
        THIS PROGRAM PERFORMS A TRANSFORMATION OF THE COEFFICIENTS
                                                                                  *CTR00080
        OF TWO SECOND ORDER POLYNOMIAL STAGES FOR 2920 IMPLEMENTATION
                                                                                  *CTR00090
                                                                                   *CTR00100
       ******
                                                                                  **CTR00110
C VARIABLE DECLARATIONS
                                                                                   CTR00120
       REAL N2(2,3), D2(2,3), N2TX, D2TX, TRIAL, TWOVAL, FKM1
                                                                                   CTR00130
      REAL N2B(2,3), D2B(2,3), N2P(2,3), D2P(2,3)
!NTEGER N2T(2,3,14), D2T(2,3,14)
INTEGER JM1, JX, KM1
                                                                                    CTR00140
                                                                                    CTR00150
                                                                                    CTR00160
C ACTUAL FIRST STAGE COEFFICIENTS TO BE TRANSFORMED
                                                                                    CTR00170
      N2(1,3)=1.
                                                                                    CTR00180
       N2(1,2)=-1.7499
                                                                                    CTR00190
       N2(1,1)=1.0017
                                                                                   CTR00200
      D2(1,3)=1.
                                                                                    CTR00210
      D2(1,2)=-1.8156
D2(1,1)=0.99068
                                                                                   CTR00220
                                                                                    CTR00230
C ACTUAL SECOND STAGE COEFFICIENTS TO BE TRANSFORMED
                                                                                    CTR00240
      N2(2,3)=1.
N2(2,2)=-1.8779
N2(2,1)=0.99817
                                                                                    CTR00250
                                                                                    CTR00260
                                                                                   CTR00270
      D2(2,3)=1.
D2(2,2)=-1.8095
D2(2,1)=0.98255
                                                                                    CTR00280
                                                                                    CTR00290
                                                                                   CTR00300
C INITIALIZE BINARY COEFFICIENT MATRIX
                                                                                    CTR00310
      D0 10 1=1,2
                                                                                    CTR00320
          DO 12 J=1.3
                                                                                    CTR00330
             N2B(1,J)=0.
                                                                                    CTR00340
              D2B(1,J)=0.
                                                                                    CTR00350
             N2P(1,J)=0.
                                                                                    CTR00360
             D2P(1,J)=0.
D0 14 K=1,13
                                                                                    CTR00370
                                                                                    CTR00380
                 N2T(I,J,K)=0
                                                                                    CTR00390
                 D2T(I,J,K)=0
                                                                                    CTR00400
              CONTINUE
   14
                                                                                    CTR00410
          CONTINUE
   12
                                                                                    CTR00420
   10 CONTINUE
                                                                                    CTR00430
C PERFORM COEFFICIENT TRANSFORMATION TO BINARY 2920 REPRESENTATION
                                                                                    CTR00440
C NUMERATOR TERMS
                                                                                    CTR00450
       00 \ 20 \ i=1,2
                                                                                    CTR00460
          DO 22 J=1,3
                                                                                    CTR00470
             N2TX=ABS(N2(1,J))
IF (N2TX-1.0) 221,222,223
                                                                                    CTR00480
                                                                                    CTR00490
                 N2T(I,J,1)=1
N2B(I,J)=1.0
GO TO 22
  222
                                                                                    CTR00500
                                                                                    CTR00510
                                                                                    CTR00520
  223
                 N2T(I,J,1)=1
                                                                                    CTR00530
                 N2B(I,J)=1.0
                                                                                    CTR00540
                 N2TX=N2TX-1.
                                                                                    CTR00550
```

FILE: CTRANS2 FORTRAN A1

```
221
                   DO 24 K=2, 14
                                                                                             CTR00560
                       FKM1=FLOAT(K-1)
                                                                                             CTR00570
                       TWOVAL=1./(2.**FKM1)
TRIAL=N2TX-TWOVAL
                                                                                             CTR00580
                                                                                             CTR00590
                       IF (TRIAL) 25,242,243
                                                                                             CTR00600
  242
                                                                                             CTR00610
                           N2T(1,J,K)=1
                           N2B(I,J)=N2B(I,J)+TWOVAL
                                                                                             CTR00620
                           GO TO 20
                                                                                             CTR00630
                           N2T(I,J,K)=1
  243
                                                                                             CTR00640
                           N2B(I,J)=N2B(I,J)+TWOVAL
                                                                                             CTR00650
                           N2TX=TRIAL
                                                                                             CTR00660
                           GO TO 24
IF (K.EQ.14) N2T(1,J,K)=0
                                                                                             CTR00670
   25
                                                                                             CTR00680
                   CONTINUE
   24
                                                                                             CTR00690
   22
           CONTINUE
                                                                                             CTR00700
   20 CONTINUE
                                                                                             CTR00710
C DENOMINATOR TERMS
                                                                                             CTR00720
       DO 30 I=1,2
                                                                                             CTR00730
           DO 32 J=1.3
                                                                                             CTR00740
               D2TX=ABS(D2(1,J))
IF (D2TX=1.0) 321,322,323
                                                                                             CTR00750
                                                                                             CTR00760
  322
                   D2T(1,J,1)=1
                                                                                             CTR00770
                   D2B(I,J)=1.0
                                                                                             CTR00780
                   GO TO 32
                                                                                             CTR00790
                   D2T(I,J,1)=1
D2B(I,J)=1.0
D2TX=D2TX-1.
  323
                                                                                             CTR00800
                                                                                             CTR00810
                                                                                             CTR00820
                   DO 34 K=2,14
  321
                                                                                             CTR00830
                       FKM1=FLOAT(K-1)
                                                                                             CTR00840
                       TWOVAL=1./(2.**FKM1)
                                                                                             CTR00850
                       TRIAL=D2TX-TWOVAL
IF (TRIAL) 35,342,343
D2T(I,J,K)=1
                                                                                             CTR00860
                                                                                             CTR00870
                                                                                             CTR00880
  342
                           D2B(1,J)=D2B(1,J)+TWOVAL
                                                                                             CTR00890
                           GO TO 30
                                                                                             CTR00900
                           D2T(1,J,K)=1
D2B(1,J)=D2B(1,J)+TWOVAL
D2TX=TRIAL
  343
                                                                                             CTR00910
                                                                                             CTR00920
                                                                                             CTR00930
                           GO TO 34
IF (K.EQ.14) D2T(1,J,K)=0
                                                                                             CTR00940
                                                                                             CTR00950
                   CONTINUE
    34
                                                                                             CTR00960
           CONTINUE
    32
                                                                                             CTR00970
    30 CONTINUE
                                                                                             CTR00980
   WRITE(4,80)

80 FORMAT(' PROGRAM CTRANS2 OUTPUT',//,
&' FOURTH ORDER DIGITAL FILTER 2920 BINARY EQUIVALENTS',/,
&' (TWO CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)' ///)
C PRINT OUTPUT HEADING
                                                                                             CTR00990
                                                                                             CTR01000
                                                                                             CTR01010
                                                                                             CTR01020
             (TWO CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)',///)
                                                                                             CTR01030
C PRINT FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                                             CTR01040
   WRITE(4,81)N2(1,3),N2(1,2),N2(1,1),D2(1,3),D2(1,2),D2(1,1)
81 FORMAT(' FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION',//,
&' ',E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',/,
                                                                                             CTR01050
                                                                                             CTR01060
                                                                                             CTR01070
                                                                                            .CTR01080
      &' ',E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2')
                                                                                             CTR01090
        WRITE(4,810)
                                                                                             CTR01100
```

```
810 FORMAT(///, BINARY REPRESENTATION OF NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS',//, CTRO1110 & ROO RO1 RO2 RO3 RO4 RO5 RO6 RO7 RO8 RO9 R10 R11 R12 R13' CTRO1120
      &,/)
                                                                                                   CTR01130
        DO 811 J=1,3
                                                                                                   CTR01140
            JX=4-J
                                                                                                   CTR01150
            N2P(1,JX)=N2B(1,JX)/ABS(N2(1,JX))
                                                                                                   CTR01160
            WRITE(4,812)JX,N2(1,JX)
FORMAT(' N2(1,',11,') = '
                                                                                                   CTR01170
  812
                                                                                                   CTR01180
            WRITE(4,814)N2T(1,JX,1),N2T(1,JX,2),N2T(1,JX,3),N2T(1,JX,4),
                                                                                                   CTR01190
      &N2T(1,JX,5),N2T(1,JX,6),N2T(1,JX,7),N2T(1,JX,8),N2T(1,JX,9),
                                                                                                   CTR01200
      &N2T(1,JX,10),N2T(1,JX,11),N2T(1,JX,12),N2T(1,JX,13),N2T(1,JX,14), CTR01210
      &N2B(1,JX), N2P(1,JX)
                                                                                                   CTR01220
           FORMAT(9X,14(11,3X),/,' ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = '
9.6,/,' (THIS IS ',F9.6,' OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)',/)
                                                                                                   CTR01230
                                                                                                   CTR01240
  811 CONTINUE
                                                                                                   CTR01250
  WRITE(4,815)

815 FORMAT(//, BINARY REPRESENTATION OF DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS',//,CTR01270

816 ROO RO1 RO2 RO3 RO4 RO5 RO6 RO7 RO8 RO9 R10 R11 R12 R13' CTR01280
CTR01290
        DO 816 J=1,3
                                                                                                   CTR01300
            JX=4-J
                                                                                                   CTR01310
            D2P(1,JX)=D2B(1,JX)/ABS(D2(1,JX))
                                                                                                   CTR01320
            WRITE(4,817)JX,D2(1,JX)
FORMAT(' D2(1,',11,') = ',F9.6)
                                                                                                   CTR01330
  817
                                                                                                   CTR01340
      WRITE(4,819)D2T(1,JX,1),D2T(1,JX,2),D2T(1,JX,3),D2T(1,JX,4),
&D2T(1,JX,5),D2T(1,JX,6),D2T(1,JX,7),D2T(1,JX,8),D2T(1,JX,9),
                                                                                                   CTR01350
                                                                                                   CTR01360
      &D2T(1,JX,10),D2T(1,JX,11),D2T(1,JX,12),D2T(1,JX,13),D2T(1,JX,14),
                                                                                                  CTR01370
      &D2B(1,JX),D2P(1,JX)
                                                                                                   CTR01380
            FORMAT(9X,14(11,3X),/, ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = '
                                                                                                   CTR01390
      &, F9.6,/,
                                                                                                   CTR01400
  816 CONTINUE
                                                                                                   CTR01410
C PRINT SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION
                                                                                                   CTR01420
   WRITE(4,82)N2(2,3),N2(2,2),N2(2,1),D2(2,3),D2(2,2),D2(2,1)
82 FORMAT('1',' SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION',//,
&E14.6,' + ',E14.6,' Z**-1 + ',E14.6,' Z**-2',/,
                                                                                                   CTR01430
                                                                                                   CTR01440
                                                                                                   CTR01450
                                                                                                   CTR01460
      &E14.6, ' + ', E14.6, ' Z**-1 + ', E14.6, ' Z**-2')
                                                                                                   CTR01470
  WRITE(4,820)
820 FORMAT(//, BINARY REPRESENTATION OF NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS',//,
                                                                                                   CTR01480
                                                                                                   CTR01490
                    ROO RO1 RO2 RO3 RO4 RO5 RO6 RO7 RO8 RO9 R10 R11 R12 R13' CTR01500
                                                                                                   CTR01510
        DO 821 J=1,3
                                                                                                   CTR01520
            JX=4-J
                                                                                                   CTR01530
            N2P(2,JX)=N2B(2,JX)/ABS(N2(2,JX))
                                                                                                   CTR01540
            WRITE(4,822)JX,N2(1,JX)
FORMAT( N2(2, 1,11, ) = 1, F9.6)
                                                                                                   CTR01550
  822
                                                                                                   CTR01560
      WRITE(4,824)N2T(2,JX,1),N2T(2,JX,2),N2T(2,JX,3),N2T(2,JX,4),

&N2T(2,JX,5),N2T(2,JX,6),N2T(2,JX,7),N2T(2,JX,8),N2T(2,JX,9),

&N2T(2,JX,10),N2T(2,JX,11),N2T(2,JX,12),N2T(2,JX,13),N2T(2,JX,14),
                                                                                                   CTR01570
                                                                                                   CTR01580
                                                                                                   CTR01590
       &N2B(2,JX),N2P(2,JX)
                                                                                                   CTR01600
            FORMAT(9X,14(11,3X),/,' ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = '
2.6,/,' (THIS IS ',F9.6,' OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)',//)
                                                                                                   CTR01610
       & F9.6,/,
                                                                                                   CTR01620
  821 CONTINUE
                                                                                                   CTR01630
        WRITE(4,825)
                                                                                                   CTR01640
  825 FORMAT(/, BINARY REPRESENTATION OF DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS'.//. CTR01650
```

FILE: CTRANS2 FORTRAN A1

```
ROO RO1 RO2 RO3 RO4 RO5 RO6 RO7 RO8 RO9 R10 R11 R12 R13' CTR01660
      &,/)
                                                                                                                                             CTR01670
        DO 826 J=1,3
                                                                                                                                             CTR01680
              JX=4-J
D2P(2,JX)=D2B(2,JX)/ABS(D2(2,JX))
                                                                                                                                             CTR01690
                                                                                                                                             CTR01700
      D2P(2,JX)=D2B(2,JX)/ABS(D2(2,JX))
WRITE(4,827)JX,D2(2,JX)
FORMAT(' D2(2,',I1,') = ',F9.6)
WRITE(4,829)D2T(2,JX,1),D2T(2,JX,2),D2T(2,JX,3),D2T(2,JX,4),
CTR01730
&D2T(2,JX,5),D2T(2,JX,6),D2T(2,JX,7),D2T(2,JX,8),D2T(2,JX,9),
CTR01740
&D2T(2,JX,10),D2T(2,JX,11),D2T(2,JX,12),D2T(2,JX,13),D2T(2,JX,14),
CTR01750
&D2B(2,JX),D2P(2,JX)
CTR01750
CTR01750
827
829 FORMAT(9X,14(11,3X),/, ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = '
&,F9.6,/,' (THIS IS ',F9.6,' OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)',//)
826 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                             CTR01770
                                                                                                                                             CTR01780
                                                                                                                                             CTR01790
        STOP
                                                                                                                                             CTR01800
        END
                                                                                                                                             CTR01810
```

PROGRAM CTRANS2 OUTPUT

FOURTH ORDER DIGITAL FILTER 2920 BINARY EQUIVALENTS (TWO CASCADED SECOND ORDER SECTIONS)

FIRST STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION

0.100000E+01	+	-0.174990E+01	Z##-1	+	0.100170E+01 Z	<u> </u>
0.100000E+01	+	-0.181560F+01	7**-1	+	0.990680F+00.2	7##-2

BINARY REPRESENTATION OF NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS

BINARY REPRESENTATION OF DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS

(THIS IS 0.999885 OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)

ROO RO1 RO2 RO3 RO4 RO5 RO6 RO7 RO8 RO9 R10 R11 R12 R13

D2(1,3) = 1.000000 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = 1.000000 (THIS IS 1.000000 OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)

D2(1,2) = -1.815600 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = 1.815550 (THIS IS 0.999972 OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)

D2(1,1) = 0.990680 0 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = 0.990601 (THIS IS 0.999920 OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)

 -0.187790E+01 Z**-1 +	
 -0.180950E+01 Z**-1 +	

BINARY REPRESENTATION OF NUMERATOR COEFFICIENTS

SECOND STAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION

N2(2,2) = -1.749900 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = 1.877805 (THIS IS 0.999949 OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)

N2(2,1) = 1.001700 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = 0.998169 (THIS IS 0.999999 OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)

BINARY REPRESENTATION OF DENOMINATOR COEFFICIENTS

ROO RO1 RO2 RO3 RO4 RO5 RO6 RO7 RO8 RO9 R10 R11 R12 R13

D2(2,2) = ~1.809500 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = 1.809446 (THIS IS 0.999970 OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)

D2(2,1) = 0.982550 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 ABSOLUTE BINARY EQUIVALENT = 0.982544 (THIS IS 0.999994 OF THE ACTUAL VALUE)

```
#F1R00020
C
C
                                  APPENDIX J
                                                                                 #FIR00030
C
                                                                                 #F1R00040
                            FORTRAN PROGRAM FIR4
                                                                                 *F1R00050
C
                                                                                 *F1R00060
C
                         ADAPTIVE TRANSVERSAL FILTER
C
                                                                                 *F1R00070
C
   THIS PROGRAM WILL OBTAIN THE OPTIMAL FILTER WEIGHTS FOR THE FIR
                                                                                 #FIR00080
   FILTER OF ORDER FOUR. THE ALGORITHM BEGINS WITH A TRIAL REGION (-40,40) FOR EACH OF THE WEIGHTS AND DOES A SUCCESSIVE ITERATION
                                                                                 #F1R00090
C
C
                                                                                 *F!R00100
   OF THE ERROR FUNCTION WHILE TRANSFORMING THE WEIGHTS TO OPTIMAL
                                                                                 #FIR00110
   VALUES. WHEN THE WEIGHTS CONVERGE TO OPTIMAL VALUES THEN THE ITERATION STOPS. THEN WE MAY TEST THE ADEQUACY OF THE WEIGHTS SO OBTAINED THROUGH SUBSEQUENT SIMULATION IN THE FORTRAN PROGRAM
                                                                                 #FIR00120
                                                                                 *FIR00130
                                                                                 *FIR00140
C
   FIR4SIM WHICH FOLLOWS AS APPPENDIX K.
                                                                                 #FIR00150
                                                                                 #FIR00160
C***********************
                                                                                **FIR00170
      REAL WS(4), WU(4), WL(4), R, JE
INTEGER NTA, NPR, NAV, NV, IP
                                                                                  FIR00180
                                                                                  F1R00190
   WS(1) IS THE STARTING GUESS
                                                                                  F1R00200
       W\dot{S}(1) = .1
                                                                                  FIR00210
       WS(2)=1.
                                                                                  F1R00220
       WS(3)=1.
                                                                                  F1R00230
       WS(4)=1.
                                                                                  F1R00240
   WL(1) IS THE LOWER LIMIT FOR THE I'TH VARIABLE
                                                                                  F1R00250
   WU(I) IS THE UPPER LIMIT FOR THE I'TH VARIABLE
                                                                                  F1R00260
       WL(1)=-14,
                                                                                  F1R00270
       WU(1)=14.
                                                                                  F1R00280
       WL(2) = -14.
                                                                                  F1R00290
       WU(2)=14.
                                                                                  F1R00300
                                                                                  F1R00310
       WL(3) = -14.
       WU(3)=14.
                                                                                  F1R00320
       WL(4) = -14.
                                                                                  F1R00330
       WU(4)=14.
                                                                                  F1R00340
  A DESCRIPTION OF THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS IS DISCUSSED IN BOXPLX
                                                                                  F1R00350
       R=9./13.
                                                                                  F1R00360
       NTA=1400
                                                                                  F!R00370
       NPR=100
                                                                                  F1R00380
       NAV=0
                                                                                  F1R00390
       NV=4
                                                                                  F1R00400
       IP=0
                                                                                  F1R00410
   PERFORM ITERATION ROUTINE FOR WEIGHT OPTIMIZATION
                                                                                  F1R00420
       CALL BUATE (6,25)
WRITE (6,25)
FORMAT(1X, ' OPTIMAL GAINS',/)
       CALL BOXPLX(NV, NAV, NPR, NTA, R, WS, IP, WU, WL, YMN, IER)
                                                                                  F1R00430
                                                                                  F1R00440
25
                                                                                  F1R00450
                                                                                  F1R00460
       WRITE(6,40)1,WS(1)
FORMAT(1X,'W(',12,')=',F14.7)
30
                                                                                  F1R00470
40
                                                                                  F1R00480
       STOP
                                                                                  F1R00490
       END
                                                                                  F1R00500
                                                                                 *FIR00510
       SUBROUTINE FIR(XX)
                                                                                  F1R00520
   SUBROUTINE FIR(XX) SIMULATES THE FIR FILTER
                                                                                  F1R00530
       COMMON J
                                                                                  F1R00540
       REAL*8 J,WO,W1,W2,W3,X1,X2,X3,INPUT,OUTPUT
                                                                                  F1R00550
```

.FILE: FIR4P FORTRAN A1

```
DIMENSION XX(4), DESIRE(105)
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00560
     INITIAL CONDITIONS
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00570
               ETIME=100.
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00580
               T=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00590
               ICOUNT=2
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00600
     INITIALIZE THE COST (CUMULATIVE ERROR) FUNCTION
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00610
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00620
               J=0.0
     GAIN COEFFICIENTS TO BE OPTIMIZED
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00630
               W0≈XX(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00640
               W1=XX(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00650
               W2=XX(3)
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00660
               W3=XX(4)
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00670
C SHIFT REGISTERS
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00680
               X1=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00690
               X2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00700
               X3≈0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00710
C SIMULATE DESIRED OUTPUT SIGNAL
DO 15 I=1,105
15 DESIRE(I)=-1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00720
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00730
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00740
               DO 16 I=1,11
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00750
                      DESIRE(1+44)=1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00760
16
C
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00770
               K=1
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00780
     OUTPUT HEADING
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00790
     WRITE(6,99)

99 FORMAT('','FIR TRANSVERSAL FILTER SIMULATION RESULTS',//, FIR00810
&' TIME INPUT SIMULATED OUTPUT DESIRED OUTPUT',/) FIR00820
С
       LOOP FOR 100 SAMPLE ITERATIONS
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00830
     200 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00840
С
       SIMULATED INPUT SIGNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00850
               INPUT=SIN(.1*T)*COS(.1*T)*(2.+COS(.1*T))
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00860
               INPUT=-.0004*T**2+.04*T
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00870
     SIMULATED OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM FIR FILTER
С
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00880
              OUTPUT=WO*INPUT+W1*X1+W2*X2+W3*X3
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00890
        WHEN TO PRINTOUT
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00900
               IF (ICOUNT.EQ. 2) GO TO 50 GO TO 300
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00910
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00920
     PRINTOUT
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00930
        50 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                      FIRONQUO
      EASYPLOT OUTPUT OPT ON
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00950
C WRITE (6,100) T, NPST, SCTPST, SESIRE(K)
C 100 FORMAT(2%, F8 4, 14, 18, 18, 4, 13, 18, 4, 13, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 4, 18, 
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00960
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00970
      SCREEN OUTPUT OPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00980
C WRITE (6, 100) T, NPUT LITER DES RE(K)
C 100 FORMAT(1x, TIME=1, FT) SEE NPUT=1, F8.4,5x, 'OUTPUT=1, F8.4,5x,
C & DES RED OUTPUT FR 4
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R00990
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01000
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01010
               ICOUNT=1
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01020
C TEST IF WANT TO STOP
                                                                                                                                                                                      FIR01030
   300 IF (T.GE, ET: ME) SO TO 400
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01040
C JE=ERROR FUNCT ON
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01050
               JE=(OUTPUT-DES:REIK::**?
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01060
        J=COST FUNCTION ! CUMULATIVE ERROR)
C
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01070
               J=J+JE
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01080
      STEP SIZE DELT
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01090
               DELT=1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                      F1R01100
```

FILE: FIR4P FORTRAN A1

```
T=T+DELT
                                                                                              FIR01110
        K=K+1
                                                                                              FIR01120
        ICOUNT=ICOUNT+1
                                                                                              F1R01130
       X3=X2
                                                                                              F1R01140
        X2=X1
                                                                                              F1R01150
       X1=INPUT
                                                                                              F1R01160
        GO TO 200
                                                                                              FIR01170
  OUTPUT OPTIMAL WEIGHTS
                                                                                              FIR01180
 400 WRITE(6,500) JE,WO,W1,W2,W3
500 FORMAT('',1X,' J=',E15.9,2X,
1 'WO=',F15.7,2X,'W1=',F15.7,2X,'W2=',F15.7,2X,'W3=',F15.7)
                                                                                              FIR01190
                                                                                              FIR01200
                                                                                              F1R01210
                                                                                              FIR01220
       FND
                                                                                              F1R01230
C
                                                                                            .FIR01240
        C
                                                                                              F1R01250
C
        SUBROUTINE BOXPLX
                                              (CATEGORY HO)
                                                                                              F1R01260
                                                                                              FIR01270
        PURPOSE
C
                                                                                              F1R01280
CCC
                                                                                              F1R01290
           BOXPLX IS A SUBROUTINE USED TO SOLVE THE PROBLEM OF LOCATING
                                                                                              F1R01300
           A MINIMUM (OR MAXIMUM) OF AN ARBITRARY OBJECTIVE FUNCTION
                                                                                              FIR01310
0000000
           SUBJECT TO ARBITRARY EXPLICIT AND/OR IMPLICIT CONSTRAINTS BY
                                                                                              FIR01320
           THE COMPLEX METHOD OF M.J. BOX. EXPLICIT CONSTRAINTS ARE FIR01330
DEFINED AS UPPER AND LOWER BOUNDS ON THE INDEPENDENT VARIABLES.FIR01340
IMPLICIT CONSTRAINTS MAY BE ARBITRARY FUNCTIONS OF THE VAR- FIR01350
                      TWO FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS TO EVALUATE THE OBJECTIVE
                                                                                              FIR01360
           FUNCTION AND IMPLICIT CONSTRAINTS, RESPECTIVELY, MUST BE SUPPLIED BY THE USER (SEE EXAMPLE BELOW). BOXPLX ALSO HAS THE OPTION TO PERFORM INTEGER PROGRAMMING, WHERE THE VALUES
                                                                                              F1R01370
                                                                                              FIR01380
                                                                                              FIR01390
00000000
           OF THE INDEPENDENT VARIABLES ARE RESTRICTED TO INTEGERS.
                                                                                              F1R01400
                                                                                              FIR01410
       USAGE
                                                                                              F1R01420
                                                                                              F1R01430
           CALL BOXPLX (NV, NAV, NPR, NTA, R, XS, IP, XU, XL, YMN, IER)
                                                                                              FIR01440
                                                                                              F1R01450
                                                                                              F1R01460
        DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS
000000000000
                                                                                              F1R01470
                                                                                              F1R01480
                  AN INTEGER INPUT DEFINING THE NUMBER OF INDEPENDENT
                                                                                              FIR01490
                  VARIABLES OF THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION TO BE MINIMIZED.
                                                                                              F1R01500
                  NOTE: MAXIMUM NV + NAV IS PRESENTLY 50.
                                                                        MAXIMIM NV IS
                                                                                              F1R01510
                         IF THESE LIMITS MUST BE EXCEEDED, PUNCH A SOURCE
                                                                                              FIR01520
                  DECK IN THE USUAL MANNER, AND CHANGE THE DIMENSION
                                                                                              F1R01530
                  STATEMENTS.
                                                                                              F1R01540
                                                                                              F1R01550
           NAV AN INTEGER INPUT DEFINING THE NUMBER OF AUXILIARY VAR-
                                                                                              F1R01560
                  IABLES THE USER WISHES TO DEFINE FOR HIS OWN CONVENIENCE.
                                                                                             F1R01570
                  TYPICALLY HE MAY WISH TO DEFINE THE VALUE OF EACH IMPLICITFING 1580 CONSTRAINT FUNCTION AS AN AUXILIARY VARIABLE. IF THIS FIR01590 IS DONE, THE OPTIONAL OUTPUT FEATURE OF BOXPLX CAN BE FIR01600
CCCC
                  USED TO OBSERVE THE VALUES OF THOSE CONSTRAINTS AS THE
                                                                                              FIR01610
                  SOLUTION PROGRESSES. AUXILIARY VARIABLES, IF USED, SHOULD BE EVALUATED IN FUNCTION KE (DEFINED BELOW).
CCC
                                                                                              F1801620
                                                                                              F1R01630
                  NAV MAY BE ZERO.
                                                                                              FIR01640
                                                                                              FIR01650
```

С	NPR	INPUT INTEGER CONTROLLING THE FREQUENCY OF OUTPUT DESIRED	
С		FOR DIAGNOSTIC PURPOSES. IF NPR .LE. O, NO OUTPUT WILL BI	EF1R01670
С		PRODUCED BY BOXPLX. OTHERWISE, THE CURRENT COMPLEX OF	F1R01680
C		K= 2*NV VERTICES AND THEIR CENTROID WILL BE OUTPUT AFTER	F1R01690
C C		EACH NPR PERMISSIBLE TRIALS. THE NUMBER OF TOTAL TRIALS,	
С		NUMBER OF FEASIBLE TRIALS, NUMBER OF FUNCTION EVALUATIONS	F1R01710
С		AND NUMBER OF IMPLICIT CONSTRAINT EVALUATIONS ARE IN-	F1R01720
C C		CLUDED IN THE OUTPUT.	F1R01730
č		ADDITIONALLY, (WHEN NPR .GT. 0) THE SAME INFORMATION	F1R01740
C C		WILL BE OUTPUT:	F1R01750
č		WILL OF GOTTOI.	F1R01760
č		1) IF THE INITIAL POINT IS NOT FEASIBLE,	F1R01770
C C		2) AFTER THE FIRST COMPLETE COMPLEX IS GENERATED.	F1R01780
Č		3) IF A FEASIBLE VERTEX CANNOT BE FOUND AT SOME TRIAL,	F1R01790
C		4) IF THE OBJECTIVE VALUE OF A VERTEX CANNOT BE MADE	F1R01800
C		NO-LONGER-WORST.	FIR01810
Ċ		5) IF THE LIMIT ON TRIALS (NTA) IS REACHED AND,	F1R01820
Ċ ·		6) WHEN THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION HAS BEEN UNCHANGED FOR	
C			FIR01830
Č		2*NV TRIALS, INDICATING A LOCAL MINIMUM HAS BEEN	F1R01840
C		FOUND.	F1R01850
C C		LE THE HOED WIGHES TO TOADE THE DOCORESS OF A COURTION	F1R01860
C		IF THE USER WISHES TO TRACE THE PROGRESS OF A SOLUTION,	F1R01870
C		A CHOICE OF NPR = 25, 50 OR 100 IS RECOMMENDED.	F1R01880
Č			FIR01890
Ç	NTA	INTEGER INPUT OF LIMIT ON THE NUMBER OF TRIALS ALLOWED	F1R01900
С		IN THE CALCULATION. IF THE USER INPUTS NTA .LE. O, A	F1R01910
С		DEFAULT VALUE OF 2000 IS USED. WHEN THIS LIMIT IS REACHED	
C C		CONTROL RETURNS TO THE CALLING PROGRAM WITH THE BEST	F1R01930
С		ATTAINED OBJECTIVE FUNCTION VALUE IN YMN, AND THE BEST	F1R01940
C		ATTAINED SOLUTION POINT IN XS.	F1R01950
С			F1R01960
С	R	A REAL NUMBER INPUT TO DEFINE THE FIRST RANDOM NUMBER	F1R01970
C C		USED IN DEVELOPING THE INITIAL COMPLEX OF 2*NV VERTICIES.	
С		(OGT. R .LT. 1.) IF R IS NOT WITHIN THESE BOUNDS,	F1R01990
С		IT WILL BE REPLACED BY 1./3	F1R02000
000000			F1R02010
С	XS	INPUT REAL ARRAY DIMENSIONED AT LEAST NV+NAV. THE FIRST	F1R02020
С		NV MUST CONTAIN A FEASIBLE ORIGIN FOR STARTING THE CAL-	F1R02030
С		CULATION. THE LAST NAV NEED NOT BE INITIALIZED. UPON	F1R02040
С		RETURN FROM BOXPLX, THE FIRST NV ELEMENTS OF THE ARRAY	F1R02050
С		CONTAIN THE COORDINATES OF THE MINIMUM OBJECTIVE FUNCTION	F1R02060
C C		AND THE REMAINING NAV (NAV .GE. 0) CONTAIN THE VALUES OF	F1R02070
С		THE CORRESPONDING AUXILIARY VARIABLES.	F1R02080
С			F1R02090
С	۱P	INTEGER INPUT FOR OPTIONAL INTEGER PROGRAMMING. IF IP=1.	F1R02100
C C		THE VALUES OF THE INDEPENDENT VARIABLES WILL BE REPLACED	F1R02110
С		WITH INTEGER VALUES (STILL STORED AS REAL#4).	F1R02120
С		•	F1R02130
C	ΧU	A REAL ARRAY DIMENSIONED AT LEAST NV INPUTTING THE UPPER	F1R02140
С	-	BOUND ON EACH INDEPENDENT VARIABLE, (EACH EXPLICIT CON-	F1R02150
С		STRAINT). INPUT VALUES ARE SLIGHTLY ALTERED BY BOXPLX.	F1R02160
С		,	FIR02170
Č	XL	A REAL ARRAY DIMENSIONED AT LEAST NV INPUTTING THE LOWER	F1R02180
Č		BOUND ON EACH INDEPENDENT VARIABLE, (EACH EXPLICIT CON-	FIR02190
Č	•	STRAINT). NOTE: FOR BOTH XU AND XL CHOOSE REASONABLE	F1R02200
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

FILE: FIR4SIMP FORTRAN A1

```
F1R00560
       K=1
   OUTPUT HEADING
                                                                                         F1R00570
   WRITE(6,99)
99 FORMAT('',
                                                                                         F1R00580
                  ','FIR TRANSVERSAL FILTER SIMULATION RESULTS',//,
INPUT SIMULATED OUTPUT DESIRED OUTPUT',/)
                                                                                         F1R00590
          TIME
                                                                                         F1R00600
C LOOP FOR 100 SAMPLE ITERATIONS
                                                                                         F1R00610
  200 CONTINUE
                                                                                         F1R00620
C SIMULATED INPUT SIGNAL (600 HZ + 1200 HZ + 1800 HZ)
                                                                                         F1R00630
   INPUT=SIN(.1*T)*COS(.1*T)*(2.+COS(.1*T))
SIMULATED OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM FIR FILTER
                                                                                         F1R00640
                                                                                         F1R00650
       OUTPUT=W0*INPUT+W1*X1+W2*X2+W3*X3
                                                                                         F1R00660
   WHEN TO PRINTOUT
                                                                                         F1R00670
       IF (ICOUNT.EQ. 2) GO TO 50
GO TO 300
                                                                                         F1R00680
                                                                                         F1R00690
  PRINTOUT
С
                                                                                         F1R00700
    50 CONTINUE
                                                                                         FIR00710
  EASYPLOT OUTPUT OPTION
                                                                                         F1R00720
  WRITE (6,100) T, INPUT, OUTPUT, DESIRE(K)
100 FORMAT(2X, F8.4,1X, F8.4,3X, F8.4,13X, F8.4)
                                                                                         F1R00730
                                                                                         F1R00740
C SCREEN OUTPUT OPTION
                                                                                         F1R00750
C WRITE (6,100) T, INPUT, OUTPUT, DESIRE(K)
C 100 FORMAT(1X, 'TIME=', F7.3,5X, 'INPUT=', F8.4,5X, 'OUTPUT=', F8.4,5X,
C &'DESIRED OUTPUT=', F8.4)
                                                                                         F1R00760
                                                                                         F1R00770
                                                                                         F1R00780
       ICOUNT=1
                                                                                         F1R00790
  TEST IF WANT TO STOP
                                                                                         F1R00800
 300 IF (T.GE.ETIME) GO TO 400
                                                                                         F1R00810
   JE=ERROR FUNCTION
                                                                                         F1R00820
       JE=(OUTPUT-DESIRE(K))**2
                                                                                         F1R00830
    J=COST FUNCTION (CUMULATIVE ERROR)
                                                                                         F1R00840
       J=J+JE
                                                                                         F1R00850
   STEP SIZE DELT
                                                                                         F1R00860
       DELT=1.0
                                                                                         F1R00870
       T=T+DELT
                                                                                         F1R00880
       K=K+1
                                                                                         F1R00890
       ICOUNT=ICOUNT+1
                                                                                         F1R00900
       X3=X2
                                                                                         F1R00910
       X2=X1
                                                                                         F1R00920
       X1=INPUT
                                                                                         F1R00930
       GO TO 200
                                                                                         F1R00940
  400 RETURN
                                                                                         F1R00950
       END
                                                                                         F1R00960
```

```
***************************FIR00010
                                                                            *F1R00020
C
                                APPENDIX K
                                                                            *F1R00030
Ċ
                                                                            *F1R00040
                                                                            #F1R00050
C
                          FORTRAN PROGRAM FIR4SIM
                                                                            *FIR00060
                  ADAPTIVE TRANSVERSAL FILTER SIMULATION
                                                                            #F1R00070
  TO PERFORM THE SIMULATION WE EMPLOY THE PROGRAM FIR WHICH
                                                                            #FIR00080
C
  WAS USED BY FIR4 TO CALCULATE THE FILTER OUTPUT VALUES WHEN CALCULATING THE OPTIMAL FILTER WEIGHTS. WE ACCOMPLISH THIS BY CHANGING WS(*) TO THE ACTUAL W(*) AND ALSO DELETING THE INITIAL TRIAL BOUNDS REPRESENTED BY WU(*) AND WL(*).
                                                                            *FIR00090
                                                                            *F1R00100
                                                                            *FIR00110
                                                                            *FIR00120
                                                                            #FIR00130
F1R00150
      REAL W(4), R, JE
  W(I) IS THE CALCULATED OPTIMAL GAIN
                                                                             F1R00160
      \dot{W}(1) = -7.5060358
                                                                             F1R00170
      W(2)=7.5403662
                                                                             FIR00180
                                                                             FIR00190
      W(3)=4.7097464
      W(4) = -5.3987589
                                                                             F1R00200
      WRITE (6,25)
FORMAT(1X, OPTIMAL GAINS',//)
                                                                             F1R00210
                                                                             F1R00220
25
      DO 30 I=1,4
                                                                             F1R00230
      WRITE(6,40)1,W(1)
FORMAT(1X,'W(',12,')=',F14.7)
30
                                                                             F1R00240
40
                                                                             F1R00250
      CALL FIR(W)
                                                                             F1R00260
      STOP
                                                                             F1R00270
      END
                                                                             F1R00280
SUBROUTINE FIR(XX)
                                                                             F1R00300
  SUBROUTINE FIR(XX) SÍMULATES THE FIR ADAPTIVE TRANSVERSAL FILTER
                                                                             F1R00310
      COMMON J
                                                                             F1R00320
                                                                             F1R00330
      REAL*8 J,WO,W1,W2,W3,X1,X2,X3,INPUT,OUTPUT
      DIMENSION XX(4), DESIRE(105)
                                                                             F1R00340
  INITIAL CONDITIONS
                                                                             F1R00350
      ET!ME=100.
                                                                             F1R00360
      T=0.0
                                                                             F1R00370
      ICOUNT=2
                                                                             F1R00380
  INITIALIZE THE COST (CUMULATIVE ERROR) FUNCTION
                                                                             F1R00390
      J=0.0
                                                                             F1R00400
  GAIN COEFFICIENTS TO BE OPTIMIZED
                                                                             F1R00410
      W0=XX(1)
                                                                             F1R00420
      W1=XX(2)
                                                                             F1R00430
      W2=XX(3)
                                                                             F1R00440
      W3=XX(4)
                                                                             F1R00450
  SHIFT REGISTERS
                                                                             F1R00460
      X1=0.0
                                                                             F1R00470
      X2=0.0
                                                                             F1R00480
      X3 = 0.0
                                                                             F1R00490
  SIMULATE DESIRED OUTPUT SIGNAL
                                                                             F1R00500
      DO 15 I=1,105
                                                                             F1R00510
15
         DESIRE(1)=-1.0
                                                                             F1R00520
      DO 16 1=1,11
                                                                             F1R00530
         DESIRE(1+44)=1.0
                                                                             F1R00540
16
C
                                                                             F1R00550
```

FILE: FIR4P FORTRAN A1

KE=0 RETURN END F1R08260 F1R08270 F1R08280

FILE: FIR4P FORTRAN AT

```
1 ' NEW MIN IS ', E15.7)
                                                                                              F1R07710
   56 FORMAT ('OMIN OBJECTIVE FUNCTION IS ',E15.7)
                                                                                              F1R07720
        END
                                                                                              F1R07730
        SUBROUTINE FBV (K, FUN, M)
                                                                                              F1R07740
        DIMENSION FUN(50)
                                                                                              F1R07750
       M = 1
                                                                                              F1R07760
C
                                                                                              F1R07770
                                                                                              F1R07780
       DO 1 1=2,K
       IF (FUN(M).LE.FUN(I)) GO TO 1
M = I
                                                                                              F1R07790
                                                                                              F1R07800
     1 CONTINUE
                                                                                              F1R07810
C
                                                                                              F1R07820
        RETURN
                                                                                              F1R07830
        END
                                                                                              F1R07840
        SUBROUTINE BOUT (NT, NPT, NFE, NCE, NV, NVT, V, K, FN, C, IK)
                                                                                              F1R07850
       DIMENSION V(50,50), FN(50), C(25) WRITE (6,4) NT, NPT, NFE, NCE
                                                                                              F1R07860
                                                                                              F1R07870
C -
                                                                                              F1R07880
       DO 1 1=1,K
                                                                                              F1R07890
       WRITE (6,5) FN(1),(V(J,1),J=1,NV)
IF (NVT.LE.NV) GO TO 1
                                                                                              F1R07900
                                                                                              F1R07910
        NVP = NV+1
                                                                                              F1R07920
        WRITE (6,6) (V(J,1),J=NVP,NVT)
                                                                                              F1R07930
     1 CONTINUE
                                                                                              F1R07940
C
                                                                                              F1R07950
        IF (IK.NE.0) GO TO 2
                                                                                              F1R07960
C
                                                                                              F1R07970
       WRITE (6,7) (C(1), i=1,NV)
                                                                                              F1R07980
        RETURN
                                                                                              F1R07990
     2 IF (IK.GE.O) GO TO 3
                                                                                              F1R08000
       WRITE (6,8) (C(1), I=1,NV)
                                                                                              FIR08010
        RETURN
                                                                                              F1R08020
     3 WRITE (6,9) 1K, (C(1), 1=1, NV)
                                                                                              F1R08030
        RETURN
                                                                                              F1R08040
                                                                                              F1R08050
     4 FORMAT ('ONO. TOTAL TRIALS = ', 15,4X,'NO. FEASIBLE TRIALS = ', FIR08060 115,4X,'NO. FUNCTION EVALUATIONS = ', 15,4X,'NO. CONSTRAINT EVALUATIFIR08070 20NS = ', 15/'O FUNCTION VALUE', 6X, 'INDEPENDENT VARIABLES/DEPENDFIR08080
      3ENT OR IMPLICIT CONSTRAINTS')
                                                                                              F1R08090
     5 FORMAT (1H ,E18.7,2X,7E14.7/(21X,7E14.7))
                                                                                              F1R08100
     6 FORMAT (21X, 7E14.7)
                                                                                              F1R08110
     7 FORMAT (10HOCENTROID 11X,7E14.7/(21X,7E14.7))
8 FORMAT ('0 BEST VERTEX',7X,7E14.7/(21X,7E14.7))
9 FORMAT ('OCENTROID LESS VX',12,2X,7E14.7/(21X,7E14.7))
                                                                                              F1R08120
                                                                                              F1R08130
                                                                                              F1R08140
                                                                                              F1R08150
         FUNCTION FE(X)
                                                                                              F1R08160
         DIMENSION X(4)
                                                                                              F1R08170
         REAL J
                                                                                              FIR08180
         COMMON J
                                                                                              FIR08190
         CALL FIR(X)
                                                                                              F1R08200
                                                                                              F1R08210
         FE=J
         RETURN
                                                                                              F1R08220
         END
                                                                                              F1R08230
         FUNCTION KE(X)
                                                                                              F1R08240
         DIMENSION X(4)
                                                                                              F1R08250
```

FILE: FIR4P FORTRAN A1

```
IF NOT, GO TO NEW TRIAL.
                                                                                            F1R07160
    40 IF (NT.GE.NTA) GO TO 41
                                                                                            F1R07170
                                                                                            F1R07180
     NEXT-TO-WORST VERTEX NOW BECOMES WORST.
                                                                                            F1R07190
                                                                                            F1R07200
       J = JN
       GO TO 17
                                                                                            F1R07210
   41 IER = 3
                                                                                            F1R07220
       IF (NPR.GT.0) WRITE (6,54)
                                                                                            F1R07230
                                                                                            F1R07240
     COLLECTOR POINT FOR ALL ENDINGS.
                                                                                            F1R07250
           CANNOT DEVELOP FEASIBLE VERTEX.
CANNOT DEVELOP A NO-LONGER-WORST VERTEX.
C
                                                                 IER = 1
                                                                                            F1R07260
Ç
                                                                 IER = 2
                                                                                            F1R07270
           FUNCTION VALUE UNCHANGED FOR K TRIALS.
                                                                                            F1R07280
C
      3)
                                                                 1ER = 0
           LIMIT ON TRIALS REACHED.
C
                                                                 IER = 3
                                                                                            F1R07290
      4)
           CANNOT FIND FEASIBLE VERTEX AT START.
C
                                                                 IER ≈ -1
                                                                                            F1R07300
    42 CONTINUE
                                                                                            FIR07310
C
                                                                                            F1R07320
                                                                                            F1R07330
C
  . FIND BEST VERTEX.
       CALL FBV (K, FUN, M)
                                                                                            F1R07340
       IF (IER.GE.3) GO TO 44
                                                                                            F1R07350
                                                                                            F1R07360
C
     RESTART IF THIS SOLUTION IS SIGNIFICANTLY BETTER THAN THE PREVIOUS, FIR07370
     OR IF THIS IS THE FIRST TRY.
C
                                                                                            F1R07380
       IF (NPR.LE.O) GO TO 43
                                                                                            F1R07390
   WRITE (6,55) (M, YMN, FUN(M))
43 IF (FUN(M).GE.YMN) GO TO 47
                                                                                            F1R07400
                                                                                            F1R07410
        IF (ABS(FUN(M)-YMN).LE.AMAX1(EP,EP*YMN)) GO TO 47
                                                                                            F1R07420
                                                                                            F1R07430
Ċ
                                                                                            F1R07440
     GIVE IT ANOTHER TRY UNLESS LIMIT ON TRIALS REACHED.
    44 \text{ YMN} = \text{FUN(M)}
                                                                                            F1R07450
       FUN(1) = FUN(M)
                                                                                            F1R07460
C
                                                                                            F1R07470
       DO 45 I=1, NV
                                                                                            F1R07480
       CEN(1) = V(1,M)

SUM(1) = V(1,M)
                                                                                            F1R07490
                                                                                            F1R07500
                                                                                            F1R07510
    45 \ V(1,1) = V(1,M)
C
                                                                                            F1R07520
       DO 46 I=1,NVT
                                                                                            F1R07530
    46 \times S(1) = V(1,M)
                                                                                            F1R07540
C
                                                                                            F1R07550
   IF (IER.LT.3) GO TO 6
47 IF (NPR.LE.O) GO TO 48
                                                                                            F1R07560
                                                                                            F1R07570
       CALL BOUT (NT, NPT, NFE, NCE, NV, NVT, V, K, FUN, V(1, M), -1)
                                                                                            F1R07580
       WRITE (6,56) FUN(M)
                                                                                            F1R07590
    48 RETURN
                                                                                            F1807600
C
                                                                                            F1R07610
   49 FORMAT (50HOINDEX AND DIRECTION OF OUTLYING VARIABLE AT STARTI5) FIRO7620
50 FORMAT (50HOIMPLICIT CONSTRAINT VIOLATED AT START. DEAD END.) FIRO7630
51 FORMAT ('OCANNOT FIND FEASIBLE', 14, 'TH VERTEX OR CENTROID AT STARTFIRO7640
                                                                                            F1R07650
    52 FORMAT (10HOAT TRIAL 14.54H CANNOT FIND FEASIBLE VERTEX WHICH IS NFIRO7660
    10 LONGER WORST, 14, 15x, 'RESTART FROM BEST VERTEX.')
53 FORMAT (40HOFUNCTION HAS BEEN ALMOST UNCHANGED FOR 15,7H TRIALS)
                                                                                            F1R07670
                                                                                            F1R07680
    54 FORMAT (27HOLIMIT ON TRIALS EXCEEDED. )
55 FORMAT ('OBEST VERTEX IS NO.', 13,' OLD MIN WAS ', E15.7,
                                                                                            F1R07690
                                                                                            F1807700
```

FILE: FIR4P FORTRAN A1

```
IF (IP.EQ.1) VT = AINT(VT+.5)
                                                                                F1R06610
   29 V(I,J) = AMAX1(AMIN1(VT,BU(I)),BL(I))
                                                                                F1R06620
C
                                                                                F1R06630
      GO TO 32
                                                                                F1R06640
C
                                                                                F1R06650
   30 DO 31 I=1,NV
                                                                                F1R06660
      VT = .5*(CEN(1)+V(1,J))
1F (1P.EQ.1) VT = AINT(VT+.5)
                                                                                F1R06670
                                                                                F1R06680
      V(I,J) = VI
                                                                                F1R06690
   31 CONTINUE
                                                                                F1R06700
C
                                                                                F1R06710
   32 IF (LIMT.LT.NLIM) GO TO 33
                                                                                F1R06720
                                                                                F1R06730
    CANNOT MAKE THE 'J'TH VERTEX NO LONGER WORST BY DISPLACING TOWARD
                                                                                F1R06740
C
    THE CENTROID OR BY OVER-REFLECTING THRU THE BEST VERTEX.
C
                                                                                F1R06750
      1ER = 2
                                                                                F1R06760
      IF (NPR .LE. 0) GO TO 42
WRITE (6,52) NT, J
CALL BOUT (NT,NPT,NFE,NCE,NV,NVT,V,K,FUN,CEN,J)
                                                                                F1R06770
                                                                                F1R06780
                                                                                F1R06790
      GO TO 42
                                                                                F1R06800
   33 NT = NT+1
                                                                                F1R06810
      GO TO 20
                                                                                F1R06820
                                                                                F1R06830
    SUCCESS: WE HAVE A REPLACEMENT FOR VERTEX J.
                                                                                F1R06840
   34 \text{ FUN(J)} = \text{FUNTRY}
                                                                                F1R06850
      FUNOLD = FUNTRY
                                                                                F1R06860
      NPT = NPT+1
                                                                                F1R06870
C
                                                                                F1R06880
    EVERY 100'TH PERMISSIBLE TRIAL, RECOMPUTE CENTROID SUMMATION TO
C
                                                                                F1R06890
    AVOID CREEPING ERROR.
C
                                                                                F1R06900
      IF (MOD(NPT, 100).NE.O) GO TO 37
                                                                                F1R06910
C
                                                                                F1R06920
      DO 36 I=1,NV
                                                                                F1R06930
      SUM(1) = 0.
                                                                                F1R06940
C
                                                                                F1R06950
      DO 35 N=1,K
                                                                                F1R06960
   35 SUM(1) = SUM(1)+V(1,N)
                                                                                F1R06970
                                                                                F1R06980
      CEN(1) = SUM(1)/FK
                                                                                F1R06990
   36 CONTINUE
                                                                                F1R07000
C
                                                                                FIR07010
      LC = 0
                                                                                F1R07020
      GO TO 39
                                                                                F1R07030
C
                                                                                F1R07040
   37 DO 38 I=1,NV
                                                                                F1R07050
   38 SUM(I) = SUM(I)+V(I,J)
                                                                                F1R07060
C
                                                                                F1R07070
      LC = J
                                                                                F1R07080
                                                                                F1R07090
   39 IF (NPR.LE.O) GO TO 40
                                                                                F1R07100
       IF (MOD(NPT, NPR).NE.O) GO TO 40
                                                                                FIR07110
C
                                                                                F1R07120
      CALL BOUT (NT, NPT, NFE, NCE, NV, NVT, V, K, FUN, CEN, LC)
                                                                                F1R07130
                                                                                F1R07140
    HAS THE MAX. NUMBER OF TRIALS BEEN REACHED WITHOUT CONVERGENCE?
C
                                                                                F1R07150
```

```
F1R06060
      GO TO 24
C
                                                                               F1R06070
C
    CONSTRAINT VIOLATION: MOVE NEW POINT TOWARD CENTROID.
                                                                              F1R06080
                                                                              F1R06090
   22 DO 23 I=1,NV
                                                                              FIR06100
      VT = .5*(CEN(1)+V(1,J))
                                                                              FIR06110
      IF (IP.EQ.1) VT = AINT(VT+.5)
                                                                              F1R06120
      V(I,J) = VI
                                                                               F1R06130
   23 CONTINUE
                                                                               F1R06140
C
                                                                              F1R06150
   24 NT = NT+1
                                                                               F1R06160
   25 CONTINUE
                                                                               F1R06170
C
                                                                              F1R06180
      1ER = 1
                                                                               F1R06190
C
                                                                               F1R06200
    CANNOT GET FEASIBLE VERTEX BY MOVING TOWARD CENTROID,
C
                                                                              F1R06210
C
    OR BY OVER-REFLECTING THRU THE BEST VERTEX.
                                                                              F1R06220
      IF (NPR.LE.O) GO TO 42
                                                                              F1R06230
      WRITE (6,52) NT,J
CALL BOUT (NT,NPT,NFE,NCE,NV,NVT,V,K,FUN,CEN,J)
                                                                              F1R06240
                                                                              F1R06250
      GO TO 42
                                                                               F1R06260
                                                                              F1R06270
    FEASIBLE VERTEX FOUND, EVALUATE THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION.
                                                                              F1R06280
   26 NFE ≈ NFE+1
                                                                               F1R06290
      FUNTRY = FE(V(1,J))
                                                                               F1R06300
С
                                                                               FIR06310
    TEST TO SEE IF FUNCTION VALUE HAS NOT CHANGED.
C
                                                                               F1R06320
      AFO = ABS(FUNTRY-FUNOLD)
                                                                               F1R06330
      AMX = AMAX1(ABS(EP*FUNOLD), EP)
                                                                               F1R06340
С
                                                                               F1R06350
    ACTIVATE THE FOLLOWING TWO STATEMENTS FOR DIAGNOSTIC PURPOSES ONLY. FIR06360
С
      WRITE (6,99) J, AFO, AMX, FUNTRY, FUNOLD, FUN(J), FUN(JN), NTFS, N
                                                                               F1R06370
   99 FORMAT (1X, 13, 6E15.7, 215)
                                                                               F1R06380
      1F (AFO.GT.AMX) GO TO 27
                                                                               F1R06390
      NTFS = NTFS+1
                                                                               F1R06400
      IF (NTFS.LT.NCT) GO TO 28
                                                                               F1R06410
      1ER = 0
                                                                               F1R06420
      IF (NPR.LE.O) GO TO 42
                                                                               F1R06430
      WRITE (6,53) K
                                                                               F1R06440
      CALL BOUT (NT, NPT, NFE, NCE, NV, NVT, V, K, FUN, CEN, O)
                                                                               F1R06450
      GO TO 42
                                                                               F1R06460
   27 NTFS = 0
                                                                               F1R06470
                                                                               F1R06480
    IS THE NEW VERTEX NO LONGER WORST?
                                                                               F1R06490
   28 IF (FUNTRY.LT.FUN(JN)) GO TO 34
                                                                               F1R06500
                                                                               F1R06510
    TRIAL VERTEX IS STILL WORST; ADJUST TOWARD CENTROID. EVERY 'KV'TH TIME, OVER-REFLECT THE OFFENDING VERTEX THROUGH THE
                                                                               F1R06520
C
                                                                               F1R06530
    BEST VERTEX.
                                                                               F1R06540
       LIMT = LIMT+1
                                                                               F1R06550
       IF (MOD(LIMT, KV). NE.O) GO TO 30
                                                                               F1R06560
      CALL FBV (K, FUN, M)
                                                                               F1R06570
C
                                                                               F1R06580
      DO 29 I=1,NV
                                                                               F1R06590
      VT = BETA*V(I,M)-ALPHA*V(I,J)
                                                                               F1R06600
```

```
F1R05510
    FIND THE WORST VERTEX, THE 'J'TH.
                                                                            F1R05520
C
                                                                            F1R05530
C
                                                                            F1R05540
                                                                            F1R05550
      DO 16 I=2,K
                                                                            F1R05560
      IF (FUN(J).GE.FUN(I)) GO TO 16
                                                                            F1R05570
   16 CONTINUE
                                                                            F1R05580
                                                                            F1R05590
    BASIC LOOP. ELIMINATE EACH WORST VERTEX IN TURN. IT MUST BECOME
                                                                            F1R05600
    NO LONGER WORST, NOT MERELY IMPROVED. FIND NEXT-TO-WORST VERTEX,
                                                                            F1R05610
    THE 'JN'TH ONE.
                                                                            F1R05620
                                                                            F1R05630
   17 JN = 1
      iF(J.EQ.1)JN = 2
                                                                            F1R05640
C
                                                                            F1R05650
                                                                            F1R05660
      DO 18 1=1,K
      IF (I.EQ.J) GO TO 18
                                                                            F1R05670
      IF (FUN(JN).GE.FUN(I)) GO TO 18
                                                                            F1R05680
                                                                            F1R05690
      .1N = 1
                                                                            F1R05700
   18 CONTINUE
                                                                            F1R05710
    LIMT = NUMBER OF MOVES DURING THIS TRIAL TOWARD THE CENTROID
                                                                            F:R05720
                                                                            F1R05730
     DUE TO FUNCTION VALUE.
C
                                                                            F1R05740
      LIMT = 1
                                                                            F1R05750
    COMPUTE CENTROID AND OVER REFLECT WORST VERTEX.
                                                                            F1R05760
                                                                            F1R05770
      DO 19 1=1, NV
                                                                            F1R05780
      VI = V(1,1)
                                                                            F1R05790
      SUM(I) = SUM(I) - VT
                                                                            F1R05800
                                                                            F1R05810
      CEN(1) = SUM(1)/FKM
      VT = BETA+CEN(1)-ALPHA+VT
                                                                            F1R05820
      IF (IP.EQ.1) VT = AINT(VT+.5)
                                                                            F1R05830
                                                                            F1R05840
    INSURE THE EXPLICIT CONSTRAINTS ARE OBSERVED.
                                                                            F1R05850
   19 V(I,J) = AMAX1(AMIN1(VT,BU(I)),BL(I))
                                                                            F1R05860
C
                                                                            F1R05870
                                                                            F1R05880
      NT = NT+1
                                                                            F1R05890
    CHECK FOR IMPLICIT CONSTRAINT VIOLATION.
                                                                            F1R05900
                                                                            F1R05910
C
                                                                            F1R05920
   20 DO 25 N=1,NLIM
      NCE = NCE+1
                                                                            F1R05930
      IF (KE(V(1,J)).EQ.0) GO TO 26
                                                                            F1R05940
                                                                            F1R05950
    EVERY 'KV'TH TIME, OVER-REFLECT THE OFFENDING VERTEX THROUGH THE
                                                                            F1R05960
    BEST VERTEX.
                                                                            F1R05970
                                                                            F1R05980
      IF (MOD(N, KV).NE.O) GO TO 22
      CALL FBV (K, FUN, M)
                                                                            F1R05990
C
                                                                            F1R06000
      DO 21 I=1,NV
VT = BETA*V(1,M)-ALPHA*V(1,J)
                                                                            F1R06010
                                                                            F1R06020
       IF (IP.EQ.1) VT = AINT(VT+.5)
                                                                            F1R06030
   21 V(I,J) = AMAX1(AMIN1(VT,BU(I)),BL(I))
                                                                            F1R06040
                                                                            F1R06050
```

```
F1R04960
      FUNOLD = FUN(1)
                                                                               F1R04970
C
                                                                               F1R04980
      DO 15 I=2,K
                                                                               F1R04990
      FI = FI+1.
                                                                               F1R05000
      LIMT = 0
                                                                               F1R05010
    7 LIMT = LIMT+1
                                                                               F1R05020
    END CALCULATION IF FEASIBLE CENTROID CANNOT BE FOUND.
                                                                                F1R05030
C
                                                                                F1R05040
       IF (LIMT.GE.NLIM) GO TO 11
                                                                                F1R05050
C
                                                                                F1R05060
      DO 8 J=1, NV
                                                                                F1R05070
                                                                                F1R05080
    RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR (RANDU)
                                                                                F1R05090
       IQR = IQR + 65539
       IF (IQR.LT.0) IQR = IQR+2147483647+1
                                                                                FIR05100
                                                                                F1R05110
       RQX = IQR
                                                                                F1R05120
       RQX = RQX^*.4656613E-9
       V(J,1) = BL(J)+RQX+(BU(J)-BL(J))
                                                                                F1R05130
                                                                                F1R05140
       IF (IP.EQ.1) V(J,I)=AINT(V(J,I)+.5)
                                                                                F1R05150
    8 CONTINUE
                                                                                F1R05160
C
                                                                                F1R05170
       DO 10 L=1, NLIM
                                                                                F1R05180
       NCE = NCE+1
                                                                                F1R05190
       IF (KE(V(1,1)).EQ.0) GO TO 13
                                                                                F1R05200
C
                                                                                F1R05210
       DO 9 J=1, NV
       VT = .5*(V(J,I)+CEN(J))
IF (IP.EQ.1) VT = AINT(VT+.5)
                                                                                F1R05220
                                                                                F1R05230
                                                                                F1R05240
       V(J,I) = VT
                                                                                F1R05250
     9 CONTINUE
                                                                                F1R05260
C
                                                                                F1R05270
   10 CONTINUE
                                                                                F1R05280
C
                                                                                F1R05290
   11 IF (NPR.LE.O) GO TO 12
                                                                                F1R05300
       WRITE (6,51) |
                                                                                F1R05310
       CALL BOUT (NT, NPT, NFE, NCE, NV, NVT, V, I, FUN, CEN, I)
                                                                                F1R05320
   12 IER = -1
                                                                                F1R05330
       GO TO 48
                                                                                F1R05340
С
    13 DO 14 J=1,NV
SUM(J) = SUM(J)+V(J,I)
                                                                                F1R05350
                                                                                F1R05360
                                                                                F1R05370
    14 \text{ CEN(J)} = \text{SUM(J)/FI}
                                                                                F1R05380
                                                                                F1R05390
     TRY TO ASSURE FEASIBLE CENTROID FOR STARTING.
                                                                                F1R05400
       NCE = NCE+1
                                                                                F1R05410
       IF (KE(CEN).EQ.O) GO TO 60
                                                                                F1R05420
       SUM(J) = SUM(J) -V(J, I)
                                                                                F1R05430
       GO TO 7
    60 NFE = NFE+1
                                                                                F1R05440
                                                                                F1R05450
       FUN(1) = FE(V(1,1))
                                                                                F1R05460
    15 CONTINUE
                                                                                F1R05470
                                                                                F1R05480
     END OF LOOP SETTING OF INITIAL COMPLEX.
C
                                                                                F1R05490
       IF (NPR.LE.O) GO TO 17
                                                                                F1R05500
       CALL BOUT (NT, NPT, NFE, NCE, NV, NVT, V, K, FUN, CEN, O)
```

```
F1R04410
            CURRENT NO. OF PERMISSIBLE TRIALS
                                                                            F1R04420
C
                                                                            F1R04430
      NTFS = 0
            CURRENT NO. OF TIMES F HAS BEEN ALMOST UNCHANGED
                                                                            F1R04440
                                                                            F1R04450
C
                                                                            F1R04460
C
              CHECK FEASIBILITY OF START POINT
                                                                            F1R04470
      DO 4 1=1,NV
                                                                            F1R04480
      VT = XS(1)
                                                                            F1R04490
      IF (BL(I).LE.VT) GO TO 1
                                                                            F1R04500
      11 = -i
                                                                            F1R04510
      VT = BL(1)
                                                                            F1R04520
      GO TO 2
                                                                            F1R04530
    1 IF (BU(I).GE.VT) GO TO 3
                                                                            F1R04540
                                                                            F1R04550
      11 = 1
                                                                            F1R04560
      VT = BU(1)
    2 IF (NPR.GT.0) WRITE (6,49) II
                                                                            F1R04570
  \cdot 3 V(1,1) = VT
                                                                            F1R04580
      CEN(I) = VT
                                                                            F1R04590
      IF (IP.EQ.1) GO TO 4
                                                                            F1R04600
      BL(1) = BL(1) + AMAX1(EP, EP + ABS(BL(1)))
                                                                            F1R04610
      BU(1) = BU(1) - AMAX1(EP, EP + ABS(BU(1)))
                                                                            F1R04620
                                                                            F1R04630
    4 SUM(1) = VT
                                                                            F1R04640
C
                                                                            F1R04650
                                                                            F1R04660
      NCE ≈ 1
C
            NUMBER OF CONSTRAINT EVALUATIONS
                                                                            F1R04670
                                                                            F1R04680
                                                                            F1R04690
      IF (KE(V(1,1)).EQ.0) GO TO 5
      IF (NPR.LE.O) GO TO 12
                                                                            F1R04700
      WRITE (6,50)
GO TO 12
                                                                            F1R04710
                                                                            F1R04720
    5 NFE = 1
                                                                            F1R04730
                                                                            F1R04740
C
    NUMBER OF VERTICES (K) = 2 TIMES NO. OF VARIABLES.
                                                                            F1R04750
      K = 2*NV
                                                                            F1R04760
С
                                                                            F1R04770
    NUMBER OF DISPLACEMENTS ALLOWED.
C
                                                                            F1R04780
      NLIM = 5*NV+10
                                                                            F1R04790
C
                                                                            F1R04800
                                                                            F1R04810
    NUMBER OF CONSECUTIVE TRIALS WITH UNCHANGED FE TO TERMINATE.
      NCT = NLIM+NV
                                                                            F1R04820
      ALPHA = 1.3
                                                                            F1R04830
      FK = K
                                                                            F1R04840
      FKM = FK-1.
                                                                            F1R04850
      BETA = ALPHA+1.
                                                                            F1R04860
                                                                            F1R04870
    INSURE SEED OF RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR IS ODD.
C
                                                                            F1R04880
      IQR = R*1.E7
                                                                            F1R04890
                                                                            F1R04900
      IF (MOD(IQR,2).EQ.0) IQR=IQR+101
                                                                            F1R04910
                      SET UP INITIAL VERTICES
                                                                            F1R04920
      FUN(1) = FE(V(1,1))
                                                                            F1R04930
      YMN = FUN(1)
                                                                            F1R04940
    6 FI = 1.
                                                                            F1R04950
```

```
SUBROUTINE 'BOUT' AND FUNCTION 'FBV' ARE INTEGRAL PARTS OF
                                                                                             F1R03860
                                                                                              F1R03870
           THE BOXPLX PACKAGE.
C
                                                                                              F1R03880
                                                                     THE FIRST, KE(X), FIR03890
C
           TWO FUNCTIONS MUST BE SUPPLIED BY THE USE4
           IS USED TO EVALUATE THE IMPLICIT COMSTRAINS.
                                                                       SET KE=0 AT THE FIR03900
           BEGINING OF THE FUNCTION, THEN EVALUATE THE IMPLICIT CON-
STRAINTS. IN THE EXAMPLE ABOVE, THE FIRST CONSTRAINT, X(3)
                                                                                              FIR03910
                                                                                              F1R03920
           MUST BE WITHIN THE RANGE (O. LE. X(3) LE. 6.). THE SECOND FIRO3930 CONSTRAINT X(4), MUST BE .GE. O. . IF EITHER CONSTRAINT IS FIRO3940 NOT WITHIN THESE BOUNDS, CONTROL IS TRANSFERRED TO STATEMENT 1, FIRO3950 AND KE IS SET TO "1" AND CONTROL IS RETURNED TO BOXPLX. FIRO3960
                                                                                              F1R03970
           THE SECOND FUNCTION THE USER MUST PROVIDE EVALUATES THE OB-
                                                                                              F1R03980
           JECTIVE FUNCTION. IT IS CALLED FE(X) AS SHOWN IN THE EXAM-
PLE ABOVE, AND FE MUST BE SET TO THE VALUE OF THE OBJECTIVE
                                                                                              F1R03990
C
                                                                                              F1R04000
           FUNCTION CORRESPONDING TO CURRENT VALUES OF THE NV INDEPENDENT FIR04010
CCC
           VARIABLES IN ARRAY 'X'.
                                                                                              F1R04020
                                                                                              F1R04030
       REFERENCES
                                                                                              F1R04040
                                                                                              F1R04050
           BOX, M. J., "A NEW METHOD OF CONSTRAINED OPTIMIZATION AND A COMPARISON WITH OTHER METHODS", COMPUTER JOURNAL, 8 APR. '65,
C
                                                                                              F1R04060
C
                                                                                             F1R04070
           PP. 45-52.
                                                                                              F1R04080
                                                                                              F1R04090
           BEVERIDGE G., AND SCHECHTER R., "OPTIMIZATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE", MCGRAW-HILL, 1970.
                                                                                              F1R04100
                                                                                              FIR04110
                                                                                              F1R04120
        PROGRAMMER
                                                                                              F1R04130
                                                                                              F1R04140
           R.R. HILLEARY 1/1966.
                                                                                              F1R04150
           REVISED FOR SYSTEM 360 4/1967
                                                                                              F1R04160
           CORRECTED 1/1969
                                                                                              F1R04170
           REVISED/EXTENDED BY L. NOLAN/R. HILLEARY 2/1975
                                                                                              F1R04180
           CORRECTED 8/1976
                                                                                              F1R04190
                                                                                              F1R04200
                                                                                              F1R04210
                                                                                              F1R04220
                                                                                              F1R04230
                                                                                              F1R04240
        SUBROUTINE BOXPLX (NV, NAV, NPR, NTZ, RZ, XS, 1P, BU, BL, YMN, 1ER)
                                                                                              F1R04250
C
                                                                                              F1R04260
        DIMENSION V(50,50), FUN(50), SUM(25), CEN(25), XS(NV), BU(NV), BL(FIR04270
      1NV)
                                                                                              F1R04280
C
                                                                                              F1R04290
        KV = 5
                                                                                              F1R04300
        EP = 1.E-6
                                                                                              F1R04310
        NTA = 2000
                                                                                              F1R04320
        IF (NTZ.GT.0) NTA = NTZ
                                                                                              F1R04330
        R = RZ
                                                                                              F1R04340
        IF (R.LE.O..OR.R.GE.1.) R=1./3.
                                                                                              F1R04350
        NVT = NV+NAV
                                                                                              F1R04360
                                                                                              F1R04370
C
               TOTAL VARS, EXPLICIT PLUS IMPLICIT
                                                                                              F1R04380
                                                                                              F1R04390
               CURRENT TRIAL NO.
                                                                                              F1R04400
```

C

Č

C

CCC

CCCCC

C

Č

С

С

C

C

C

C

C

CCC

CCC

0000000

C

THE REPLACED VERTEX AND CENTROID OF ALL OTHER VERTICES.) F1R03310 F1R03320 WHEN AN OVER-REFLECTION IS NOT FEASIBLE OR REMAINS WORST, IT F1R03330 IS CONSIDERED NOT-PERMISSIBLE AND IS DISPLACED HALFWAY TOWARD F1R03340 AFTER FOUR SUCH ATTEMPTS ARE MADE UNSUCCESSFULLYFIR03350 THE CENTROID. EVERY FIFTH ATTEMPT IS MADE BY REFLECTING THE OFFENDING VERTEX FIR03360 THROUGH THE PRESENT BEST VERTEX, INSTEAD OF THROUGH THE CENTROID. IF 5*N+10 DISPLACEMENTS AND OVER-REFLECTIONS OCCUR F1R03370 F1R03380 WITHOUT A SUCCESSFUL (PERMISSIBLE) RESULT, THE CURRENT BEST F1R03390 VERTEX IS TAKEN AS AN INITIAL FEASIBLE POINT FOR A RESTART F1R03400 RUN OF THE COMPLETE PROCESS. RESTARTING IS ALSO UNDERTAKEN F1R03410 WHEN 6*NV+10 CONSECUTIVE TRIALS HAVE BEEN MADE WITH NO SIGNIF- FIR03420 ICANT CHANGE IN THE VALUE OF THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION. IN ALL F1R03430 CASES, RESTARTING IS INHIBITED IF THE LAST RESTART DID NOT F1R03440 PRODUCE A SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENT IN THE MINIMUM ATTAINED. F1R03450 F1R03460 IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE USER READ THE REFERENCE FOR F1803470 FURTHER USEFUL INFORMATION. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THE F1R03480 ALGORITHM DEFINED THERE HAS BEEN ALTERED TO FIND THE F1R03490 CONSTRAINED MINIMUM, RATHER THAN THE MAXIMUM. F1R03500 FIR03510 F1R03520 F1R03530 REMARKS F1R03540 F1R03550 THE INTEGER PROGRAMMING OPTION WAS ADDED TO THIS PROGRAM F1R03560 AS SUGGESTED IN REFERENCE (2). A MIXED INTEGER/CONTINUOUS VARIABLE VERSION OF BOXPLX WOULD BE EASY TO CREATE BY DE-F1R03570 F1R03580 CLARING "IP" TO BE AN ARRAY OF NV CONTROL VARIABLES WHERE IP F1R03590 (1)=1 WOULD INDICATE THAT THE 1-TH VARIABLE IS TO BE CONFINED F1R03600 TO INTEGER VALUES. EACH STATEMENT OF THE FORM 'IF (IP .EQ. 1)' ETC. WOULD THEN NEED TO BE ALTERED TO 'IF (IP(I) .EQ. 1)' F1R03610 F1R03620 ETC., WHERE THE SUBSCRIPT IS APPROPRIATELY CHOSEN. F1R03630 NORMALLY. XU AND XL VALUES ARE ALTERED TO BE AN EPSILON 'WITHIN' ACTUAL F1R03640 VALUES DECLARED BY THE USER. THIS ADJUSTMENT IS NOT MADE F1R03650 WHEN IP=1. F1R03660 F1R03670 NOTE: NO NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING ALGORITHM CAN GUARANTEE THAT F1R03680 THE ANSWER FOUND IS THE GLOBAL MINIMUM, RATHER THAN JUST A F1R03690 LOCAL MINIMUM. HOWEVER, ACCORDING TO REF.2, THE COMPLEX METHOD HAS AN ADVANTAGE IN THAT IT TENDS TO FIND THE GLOBAL MINIMUM MORE FREQUENTLY THAN MANY OTHER NON-LINEAR PROGRAM-F1R03700 **EIR03710** F1R03720 MING ALGORITHMS. F1R03730 F1R03740 IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THE AUXILIARY VARIABLE FEATURE CAN F1R03750 ALSO BE USED TO DEAL WITH PROBLEMS CONTAINING EQUALITY CON-F1R03760 ANY EQUALITY CONSTRAINT IMPLIES THAT A GIVEN VAR-F1R03770 TABLE IS NOT TRULY INDEPENDENT. THEREFORE, IN GENERAL, ONE VARIABLE INVOLVED IN AN EQUALITY CONSTRAINT CAN BE RENUMBERED F1R03780 F1R03790 FROM THE SET OF NV INDEPENDENT VARIABLES AND ADDED TO THE SET F1R03800 OF NAV AUXILIARY VARIABLES. THIS USUALLY INVOLVES RENUMBERING FIR03810 THE INDEPENDENT VARIABLES OF THE GIVEN PROBLEM. F1R03820 F1R03830 SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTIONS REQUIRED F1R03840

F1R03850

```
F1R02760
        FUNCTION KE(X)
                                                                                                  F1R02770
CC
     EVALUATE CONSTRAINTS. SET KE=0 IF NO IMPLICIT CONSTRAINT IS
                                                                                                  F1R02780
     VIOLATED, OR SET KE=1 IF ANY IMPLICIT CONSTRAINT IS VIOLATED.
                                                                                                  F1R02790
       DIMENSION X(4)
C
                                                                                                  F1R02800
C
        X1 = X(1)
                                                                                                  F1R02810
        X2 = X(2)
                                                                                                  F1R02820
C
        KE = 0
                                                                                                  F1R02830
C
       X(3) = X1 + 1.732051*X2
                                                                                                  F1R02840
        IF (X(3) .LT. 0. .OR. X(3) .GT. 6.) GO TO 1
C
                                                                                                  F1R02850
        X(4) = X1/1.732051 - X2
                                                                                                  F1R02860
C
        IF (X(4) .GE. O.) RETURN
                                                                                                  F1R02870
CC
                                                                                                  F1R02880
C
     1 KE = 1
                                                                                                  F1R02890
C
        RETURN
                                                                                                  F1R02900
С
        END
                                                                                                  F1R02910
CC
                                                                                                  F1R02920
CC -
                                                                                                  F1R02930
        FUNCTION FE(X)
C
                                                                                                  F1R02940
C
        DIMENSION X(4)
                                                                                                  F1R02950
CC
                                                                                                  F1R02960
CC
     THIS IS THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION.
                                                                                                  F1R02970
        FE = -(X(2)**3 *(9.-(X(1)-3.)**2)/(46.76538))
C
                                                                                                  F1R02980
        RETURN
C
                                                                                                  F1R02990
        END
                                                                                                  F1R03000
C
                                                                                                  F1R03010
С
        METHOD
                                                                                                  F1R03020
                                                                                                  F1R03030
C
            THE COMPLEX METHOD IS AN EXTENSION AND ADAPTION OF THE SIM-
                                                                                                  F1R03040
           PLEX METHOD OF LINEAR PROGRAMMING. STARTING WITH ANY ONE FEASIBLE POINT IN N-DIMENSION SPACE A "COMPLEX" OF 2*N
Ċ
                                                                                                  F1R03050
С
                                                                                                  F1R03060
            VERTICES IS CONSTRUCTED BY SELECTING RANDOM POINTS WITHIN THE
                                                                                                  F1R03070
            FEASIBLE REGION. FOR THIS PURPOSE N COORDINATES ARE FIRST
C
                                                                                                  F1R03080
C
            RANDOMLY CHOSEN WITHIN THE SPACE BOUNDED BY EXPLICIT CON-
                                                                                                  F1R03090
С
                          THIS DEFINES A TRIAL INITIAL VERTEX. IT IS THEN
                                                                                                  FIR03100
           CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE VIOLATION OF IMPLICIT CONSTRAINTS. IF FIR03110 ONE OR MORE ARE VIOLATED, THE TRIAL INITIAL VERTEX IS DISPLACEDFIR03120 HALF OF ITS DISTANCE FROM THE CENTROID OF PREVIOUSLY SELECTED FIR03130
C
C
С
                                                                                                  F1R03140
            INITIAL VERTICES.
                                     IF NECESSARY THIS DISPLACEMENT PROCESS IS
            REPEATED UNTIL THE VERTEX HAS BECOME FEASIBLE.
C
                                                                            IF THIS FAILS
                                                                                                  F1R03150
           TO HAPPEN AFTER 5*N+10 DISPLACEMENTS, THE SOLUTION IS ABAND-
ONED. AFTER EACH VERTEX IS ADDED TO THE COMPLEX, THE CURRENT
CENTROID IS CHECKED FOR FEASIBILITY. IF IT IS INFEASIBLE,
C
                                                                                                  F1R03160
                                                                                                  F1R03170
C
                                                                                                  FIR03180
            THE LAST TRIAL VERTEX IS ABANDONED AND AN EFFORT TO GENERATE AN ALTERNATIVE TRIAL VERTEX IS MADE. IF 5*N+10 VERTICES ARE ABANDONED CONSECUTIVELY, THE SOLUTION IS TERMINATED.
C
                                                                                                  F1R03190
C
                                                                                                  F1R03200
                                                                                                  FIR03210
                                                                                                  F1R03220
            IF AN INITIAL COMPLEX IS ESTABLISHED, THE BASIC COMPUTATION LOOP IS INITIATED. THESE INSTRUCTIONS FIND THE CURRENT WORST VERTEX, THAT IS, THE VERTEX WITH THE LARGEST CORRESPONDING
C
                                                                                                  F1R03230
C
                                                                                                  F1R03240
                                                                                                  F1R03250
C
            VALUE FOR THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION, AND REPLACE THAT VERTEX BY
                                                                                                  F1R03260
C
            ITS OVER-REFLECTION THROUGH THE CENTROID OF ALL OTHER VERTICES.FIR03270 (IF THE VERTEX TO BE REPLACED IS CONSIDERED AS A VECTOR IN FIR03280
            N-SPACE, ITS OVER-REFLECTION IS OPPOSITE IN DIRECTION, IN-
                                                                                                  F1R03290
            CREASED IN LENGTH BY THE FACTOR 1.3, AND COLLINEAR WITH
                                                                                                  F1R03300
```

```
VALUES IF NONE ARE GIVEN, NOT VALUES WHICH ARE MAGNITUDES FIR02210
                ABOVE OR BELOW THE EXPECTED SOLUTION. INPUT VALUES ARE
                                                                                   F1R02220
C
                SLIGHTLY ALTERED BY BOXPLX.
                                                                                   F1R02230
Č
                                                                                   F1R02240
C
                THIS OUTPUT IS THE VALUE (REAL*4) OF THE OBJECTIVE FUNC-
                                                                                   F1R02250
C
                TION, CORRESPONDING TO THE SOLUTION POINT OUTPUT IN XS.
                                                                                   F1R02260
Ċ
                                                                                   F1R02270
               INTEGER ERROR RETURN. TO BE INTERROGATED UPON RETURN
                                                                                   F1R02280
              . FROM BOXPLX. IER WILL BE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
                                                                                   F1R02290
                                                                                   F1R02300
С
C
                  =-1 CANNOT FIND FEASIBLE VERTEX OR FEASIBLE CENTROID
                                                                                   F1R02310
                        AT THE START OR A RESTART (SEE 'METHOD' BELOW). FUNCTION VALUE UNCHANGED FOR 'N' TRIALS. (WHER
                                                                                   F1R02320
CCC
                  =0
                                                                        (WHERE
                                                                                   F1R02330
                        N=6*NV+10) THIS IS THE NORMAL RETURN PARAMETER.
                                                                                   F1R02340
                        CANNOT DEVELOP FEASIBLE VERTEX.
                  ≈1
                                                                                   F1R02350
C
                        CANNOT DEVELOP A NO-LONGER-WORST VERTEX.
                  ≈2
                                                                                   F1R02360
C
                        LIMIT ON TRIALS REACHED. (NTA EXCEEDED)
                  = 3
                                                                                   F1R02370
                          VALID RESULTS MAY BE RETURNED IN ANY OF THE
C
                                                                                   F1R02380
C
                        ABOVE CASES.
                                                                                   F1R02390
C
                                                                                   F1R02400
C
      EXAMPLE OF USAGE
                                                                                   F1R02410
                                                                                   F1R02420
          THIS EXAMPLE MINIMIZES THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION SHOWN IN THE
C
                                                                                   F1R02430
C
          EXTERNAL FUNCTION FE(X). THERE ARE TWO INDEPENDENT VARIABLES X(1) & X(2), AND TWO IMPLICIT CONSTRAINT FUNCTIONS
                                                                                   F1R02440
                                                                                   F1R02450
          X(3) & X(4) WHICH ARE EVALUATED AS AUXILIARY VARIABLES (SEE
                                                                                   F1R02460
С
          EXTERNAL FUNCTION KE(X) ).
                                                                                   F1R02470
C
                                                                                   F1R02480
      DIMENSION XS(4), XU(2), XL(2)
                                                                                   F1R02490
CC
                                                                                   F1R02500
    STARTING GUESS
CC
                                                                                   F1R02510
С
       XS(1) = 1.0
                                                                                   F1R02520
       XS(2) = 0.5
                                                                                   F1R02530
CC
    UPPER LIMITS
                                                                                   F1R02540
С
       XU(1) = 6.0
                                                                                   F1R02550
С
       XU(2) = 6.0
                                                                                   F1R02560
CC
                                                                                   F1R02570
    LOWER LIMITS
С
                                                                                   F1R02580
       XL(1) = 0.0
č
       XL(2) = 0.0
                                                                                   F1R02590
CC
                                                                                   F1R02600
       R = 9./13.
С
                                                                                   F1R02610
C
       NTA = 5000
                                                                                   F1R02620
       NPR = 50
                                                                                   F1R02630
С
       NAV = 2
                                                                                   F1R02640
C
       NV = 2
                                                                                   F1R02650
       IP = 0
                                                                                   F1R02660
CC
                                                                                    F1R02670
С
        CALL BOXPLX (NV, NAV, NPR, NTA, R, XS, IP, XU, XL, YMN, IER)
                                                                                    F1R02680
    WRITE(6,1) ((XS(I), I=1,4), YMN, IER)

1 FORMAT (///, THE POINT IS LOCATED AT (XS(I)=) ',4(E13.7,5X),

1//, AND THE FUNCTION VALUE IS ',E13.7, IER = ',15)
C
                                                                                   F1R02690
                                                                                   F1R02700
                                                                                    F1R02710
CC
                                                                                   F1R02720
       STOP
С
                                                                                   F1R02730
       END
                                                                                   F1R02740
CC
                                                                                   F1R02750
```

LIST OF REFERENCES

- 1. Get Away Special (GAS) Small Self-Contained Payloads
 Experimenter Handbook, pp. 7-9, National Aeronautics and
 Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, 1984.
- 2. AIAA/SAE Joint Propulsion Conference Report 78-1007, Space Shuttle Orbiter Auxiliary Power Unit Configuration and Performance, by J. R. Baughman and M. W. Reck, pp. 2-3, 25 July 1978.
- 3. NASA DATE Report 003, Payload Bay Acoustic and Vibration
 Data from STS-2 Flight, pp. 1-1 through 1-4 and 1-11
 through 1-23, January 1982.
- 4. NASA DATE Report 005, <u>Payload Bay Acoustic and Vibration</u>
 <u>Data from STS-4 Flight</u>, pp. 1-1 through 1-4 and 1-11
 through 1-23, December 1982.
- Chen, C-T., <u>One Dimensional Digital Signal Processing</u>, pp. 141-326, <u>Marcel Dekker</u>, 1979.
- Johnson, D. E., Johnson, J. R., and Moore, H. P.,
 A Handbook of Active Filters, pp. 11-68, Prentice-Hall,
 1980.
- 7. Intel Corp., The 2920 Analog Signal Processor Design Handbook, Intel, Santa Clara, 1979.
- Gold, B., and Rabiner, L. R., <u>Theory and Application of Digital Signal Processing</u>, pp. 219-224, Prentice-Hall, 1975.
- 9. Intel Corp. AR-81, <u>Single Chip N-MOS Microcomputer</u>
 <u>Processes Signals in Real Time</u>, by M. E. Hoff and M. Townsend, pp. 1-8, March 1979.
- 10. Intel Corp., <u>SDK-2920 System Design Kit User's Guide</u>, Intel, Santa Clara, 1983.
- 11. Intel Corp., 2920 Assembly Language Manual, Intel, Santa Clara, 1979.

- 12. Naval Undersea Center TP 530, <u>Principles and Applications of Adaptive Filters: A Tutorial Review</u>, by J. M. McCool, pp. 1-11, March 1977.
- 13. Parker, S. R., <u>An Integrated Approach to Discrete Signal Processing for Scientists and Engineers</u> (Pre-publication notes), Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, 1983.

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

	No.	Copies
1.	Defense Technical Information Center Cameron Station Alexandria, Virginia 22304-6145	2
2.	Library, Code 0142 Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-5100	2
3	Commander, Naval Space Command Dahlgren, Virginia 22448	1
4.	Professor Rudolf Panholzer, Code 62Pz Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-5100	3
5.	Professor Sydney R. Parker, Code 62Px Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-5100	1
6.	Dr. Bharat Madan, Code 62Px Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-5100	1
7.	Department Chairman, Code 62 Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943	1
8.	LCDR Dorsett W. Jordan Naval Research Laboratory (Code 9110-52) 4555 Overlook Ave. S. W. Washington, D. C. 20375	2
9.	Mr. Donald E. Jordan 630 Steamboat Road Apartment 4E-N Greenwich, Connecticut 06830	1

10.	Mr. Dorsett M. Jordan			1
	2041 Shillingwood Drive			
	Kennesaw, Georgia 30144	•	•	
11.	Mrs. Victoria Soler			1
	16 Weld Street			
	West Roxbury, Massachusetts	02131		

END

FILMED

11-85

DTIC